

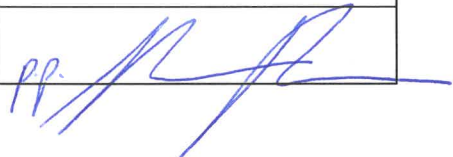


## WA-437-P Geotechnical and Geophysical Survey Oil Pollution Emergency Plan

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>PROJECT / FACILITY</b>       | WA-437-P Geotechnical and Geophysical Survey |
| <b>REVIEW INTERVAL (MONTHS)</b> | No Review Required                           |
| <b>SAFETY CRITICAL DOCUMENT</b> | NO   |

| Rev | Owner   | Reviewer/s<br><i>Managerial/Technical/Site</i>                                      | Approver  |
|-----|---|---|---|
|     | Senior Adviser – Oil Spill<br>Response  | Team Lead – Security &<br>Emergency Response  | Manager – HSE Offshore<br>Division  |
| 0   |  |  |  |

*Any hard copy of this document, other than those identified above, are uncontrolled. Please refer to the Santos Offshore Business Document Management System for the latest revision.*

| Distribution                                | OPEP       |          |
|---|------------|----------|
|   | Electronic | Hardcopy |
| Perth Document Management System            | •          |          |
| Manager – HSE Offshore Division             | link only  |          |
| Manager – Operations Geophysics             | link only  |          |
| Santos Site Representative                  | link only  |          |
| Team Leader – Security & Emergency Response | link only  |          |
| Senior Adviser – Oil Spill Response         | link only  |          |
| Perth IMT room (100 SGT)                    |            | • x 4    |
| Perth CST room (100 SGT)                    |            | •        |
| AMOSC                                       | •          |          |
| OSRL  | •          |          |
| DoT   | •          |          |
| AMSA  | •          |          |

| Rev | Rev Date   | Author / Editor | Amendment                      |
|-----|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| A   | 27/02/2020 | Santos          | Internal review                |
| 0   | 19/03/2020 | Santos          | Revised for NOPSEMA submission |
|     |            |                 |                                |
|     |            |                 |                                |
|     |            |                 |                                |

## How to use this OPEP in the event of a spill

Sections 1 to 3 contain general information only:

- Activity description and location
- OPEP requirements
- Spill Response Levels
- Spill Response Framework (Control Agencies and Jurisdictional Authorities),
- Santos Incident Management Structure
- Integration with other Organisations
- Identified spill risks
- Spill modelling and Protection Priorities

Sections 4 to 16 contain directions on how to respond to the spill:

- Initial Response (First Strike Activation)
- Notifications and Reporting
- Response Option Selection - IAP planning and NEBA
- Spill Response Plans:
  - o Source Control Plan
  - o Monitor and Evaluate Plan
  - o Mechanical Dispersion Plan
  - o Shoreline Protection Plan
  - o Shoreline Clean-up Plan
  - o Oiled Wildlife Response Plan
  - o Waste Management Plan
  - o Scientific Monitoring Plan
  - o Forward Operations Plan
  - o Spill Response Termination
- Performance Outcomes and Performance Standards

Sections 17 to 19 contain general information:

- Performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria
- Training and exercise requirements
- Stakeholder Engagement
- Maintenance of the OPEP and response capability

## Contents:

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>1. Oil Pollution Emergency Plan Overview .....</b>                         | <b>13</b> |
| 1.1 Summary of Proposed Activity .....  | 13        |
| 1.2 Purpose and Scope of this OPEP .....                                      | 13        |
| 1.3 High Level Objective of OPEP .....  | 13        |
| <b>2. OIL SPILL RESPONSE FRAMEWORK .....</b>                                  | <b>15</b> |
| 2.1 Spill Response Levels .....   | 15        |
| 2.2 Jurisdictional Authorities and Controlling Agencies.....                  | 15        |
| 2.2.1 Response to Vessel spills in Commonwealth Waters.....                   | 16        |
| 2.2.2 Cross-Jurisdictional Vessel Spills .....                                | 16        |
| 2.3 Santos Incident Management Structure .....                                | 17        |
| 2.3.1 Roles and Responsibilities .....  | 19        |
| 2.3.2 Incident Response Authority .....                                       | 25        |
| 2.4 Integration with Other Organisations .....                                | 26        |
| 2.4.1 Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC).....                         | 26        |
| 2.4.2 Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) .....                       | 26        |
| 2.4.3 WA Department of Transport (DoT).....                                   | 26        |
| 2.4.4 WA Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA)..... | 28        |
| 2.4.5 Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL).....                                  | 28        |
| 2.5 Interface with External Plans.....  | 29        |
| 2.6 Interface with Internal Documents .....                                   | 29        |
| 2.7 Cost Recovery.....  | 30        |
| <b>3. IDENTIFIED SPILL RISKS AND PROTECTION PRIORITIES .....</b>              | <b>31</b> |
| 3.1 Spill Scenarios.....  | 31        |
| 3.2 Hydrocarbon Characteristics and behaviour .....                           | 31        |
| 3.2.1 MDO/MGO .....   | 31        |
| 3.2.2 Hydraulic and lubricating oils .....                                    | 32        |
| 3.3 Spill Trajectory Modelling .....  | 32        |
| 3.3.1 Stochastic Modelling .....  | 32        |
| 3.3.2 Deterministic Modelling .....   | 34        |
| 3.4 Identify Priority Protection Areas .....                                  | 34        |
| 3.5 Applicable response strategies for this OPEP .....                        | 35        |
| <b>4. INITIAL RESPONSE (FIRST STRIKE ACTIVATIONS) .....</b>                   | <b>38</b> |
| 4.1.1 Level 1 Vessel Spills .....   | 38        |
| 4.1.2 Level 2 Vessel Spills .....   | 39        |
| <b>5. NOTIFICATION AND REPORTING.....</b>                                     | <b>41</b> |
| 5.1 Regulatory Notification and Reporting .....                               | 41        |

|        |   |           |
|--------|---|-----------|
| 5.2    | Level 2/3 Spill Response Support Notifications .....            | 45        |
| 6.     | <b>INCIDENT ACTION PLAN (IAP) .....</b>                         | <b>49</b> |
| 6.1    | Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA).....                  | 50        |
| 7.     | <b>SOURCE CONTROL PLAN .....</b>                                | <b>52</b> |
| 7.1    | Level 1 Vessel Releases .....                                   | 52        |
| 7.2    | Refuelling spill .....  | 53        |
| 7.3    | Vessel Collision.....   | 54        |
| 8.     | <b>MONITOR AND EVALUATE PLAN (OPERATIONAL MONITORING).....</b>  | <b>55</b> |
| 8.1    | Vessel Surveillance .....                                       | 55        |
| 8.2    | Aerial Surveillance .....                                       | 57        |
| 8.3    | Tracking Buoys .....  | 59        |
| 8.4    | Spill Fate Modelling .....                                      | 61        |
| 8.5    | Satellite Imagery.....  | 63        |
| 8.6    | Initial Oil Characterisation.....                               | 64        |
| 8.7    | Operational Water Quality Monitoring.....                       | 64        |
| 8.7.1  | Operational Water Sampling and Analysis .....                   | 64        |
| 8.8    | Shoreline and Coastal Habitat Assessment .....                  | 67        |
| 9.     | <b>SHORELINE PROTECTION PLAN .....</b>                          | <b>68</b> |
| 10.    | <b>SHORELINE CLEAN-UP PLAN .....</b>                            | <b>71</b> |
| 10.1   | Equipment and Personnel .....                                   | 72        |
| 10.2   | Clean-Up Activities.....  | 73        |
| 11.    | <b>OILED WILDLIFE RESPONSE PLAN.....</b>                        | <b>74</b> |
| 11.1   | Activation Procedure .....                                      | 74        |
| 11.2   | Oiled Wildlife Response activities.....                         | 75        |
| 11.3   | Oiled Wildlife Response Levels and Personnel Requirements ..... | 75        |
| 11.4   | Sources of Personnel and Equipment.....                         | 78        |
| 11.4.1 | AMOSCO OWR Arrangements .....                                   | 80        |
| 11.4.2 | OSRL/Sea Alarm Foundation OWR Arrangements .....                | 80        |
| 11.4.3 | Santos OWR Arrangements.....                                    | 81        |
| 11.5   | Termination Procedure .....                                     | 81        |
| 12.    | <b>WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN .....</b>                              | <b>82</b> |
| 12.1   | Legislative Requirements .....                                  | 83        |
| 12.2   | Codes and Standards.....  | 83        |
| 12.3   | Regulatory Approvals.....                                       | 84        |
| 12.4   | WSP Responsibilities .....                                      | 84        |
| 12.5   | WSP Waste Management Services .....                             | 84        |
| 12.5.1 | Waste Collection.....   | 84        |

|              |   |            |
|--------------|---|------------|
| 12.5.2       | Waste Transport.....  | 85         |
| 12.5.3       | Waste Treatment and Disposal .....  | 85         |
| <b>12.6</b>  | <b>Waste Equipment Requirements .....</b>   | <b>85</b>  |
| <b>13.</b>   | <b>SCIENTIFIC MONITORING PLAN .....</b>   | <b>87</b>  |
| <b>13.1</b>  | <b>Objectives .....</b>   | <b>87</b>  |
| <b>13.2</b>  | <b>Industry Guidelines.....</b>   | <b>87</b>  |
| <b>13.3</b>  | <b>Monitoring Background .....</b>  | <b>87</b>  |
| <b>13.4</b>  | <b>Scientific Monitoring Plans.....</b>   | <b>87</b>  |
| <b>13.5</b>  | <b>Scientific Monitoring Service Providers.....</b>   | <b>88</b>  |
| <b>13.6</b>  | <b>Activation.....</b>  | <b>89</b>  |
| <b>14.</b>   | <b>FORWARD OPERATIONS PLAN .....</b>  | <b>90</b>  |
| <b>14.1</b>  | <b>Forward Operating Base (FOB) .....</b>   | <b>90</b>  |
| <b>14.2</b>  | <b>Staging Areas.....</b>   | <b>90</b>  |
| <b>14.3</b>  | <b>Wildlife Holding Facility .....</b>  | <b>90</b>  |
| <b>14.4</b>  | <b>Freight Movement .....</b>   | <b>90</b>  |
| <b>14.5</b>  | <b>Transport.....</b>   | <b>90</b>  |
| <b>14.6</b>  | <b>Mobile Plant.....</b>  | <b>90</b>  |
| <b>14.7</b>  | <b>Decontamination .....</b>  | <b>90</b>  |
| <b>14.8</b>  | <b>Ablutions.....</b>   | <b>91</b>  |
| <b>14.9</b>  | <b>Security .....</b>   | <b>91</b>  |
| <b>14.10</b> | <b>Messing.....</b>   | <b>91</b>  |
| <b>14.11</b> | <b>Cleaning and Repair .....</b>  | <b>91</b>  |
| <b>14.12</b> | <b>Suppliers.....</b>   | <b>91</b>  |
| <b>14.13</b> | <b>Accommodation .....</b>  | <b>91</b>  |
| <b>14.14</b> | <b>Providoring.....</b>   | <b>92</b>  |
| <b>14.15</b> | <b>PPE.....</b>   | <b>92</b>  |
| <b>14.16</b> | <b>Response Personnel Clean-up Crew .....</b>   | <b>92</b>  |
| <b>14.17</b> | <b>Radio communications.....</b>  | <b>92</b>  |
| <b>15.</b>   | <b>SPILL RESPONSE TERMINATION .....</b>   | <b>93</b>  |
| <b>16.</b>   | <b>PERFORMANCE OUTCOMES AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS .....</b>                                       | <b>94</b>  |
| <b>16.1</b>  | <b>Environment Performance Outcomes, Controls, Environment Standards and Measurement Criteria</b> | <b>94</b>  |
| <b>17.</b>   | <b>TRAINING, EXERCISE AND AUDIT .....</b>   | <b>110</b> |
| <b>17.1</b>  | <b>IMT Training .....</b>   | <b>110</b> |
| <b>17.2</b>  | <b>Oil Spill Responders .....</b>   | <b>110</b> |
| <b>17.3</b>  | <b>Testing Arrangements.....</b>  | <b>112</b> |
| <b>17.4</b>  | <b>Audits.....</b>  | <b>112</b> |
| <b>18.</b>   | <b>STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT .....</b>   | <b>115</b> |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>19. OPEP ADMINISTRATION .....</b>           | <b>119</b> |
| <b>19.1 Document Review and Revision .....</b> | <b>119</b> |
| <b>19.2 OPEP Custodian .....</b>               | <b>119</b> |
| <b>20. REFERENCES .....</b>                    | <b>120</b> |

## Figures:

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Figure 2-1: Santos WA Incident Response Organisational Structure .....   | 18 |
| Figure 2-2: Santos incident management structure for Level 2/3 marine oil pollution incident within or entering State waters ..... | 28 |
| Figure 6-1: Incident Action Plan process .....   | 49 |
| Figure 11-1: WAOWRP activation process .....   | 75 |

## Tables:

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Table 2-1: Santos oil spill response levels .....  | 15  |
| Table 2-2: Jurisdictional Authorities and Control Agencies for oil spill response .....  | 16  |
| Table 2-3: Roles and Responsibilities in the Crisis Support Team (CST) .....   | 20  |
| Table 2-4: Roles and Responsibilities in the Incident Management Team (IMT) .....  | 21  |
| Table 2-5: Key Field Based Roles and Responsibilities .....  | 23  |
| Table 2-6: Santos Personnel Roles Embedded within the State Maritime Environmental Emergency Coordination Centre (MEECC) / Department of Transport (DoT) IMT ..... | 23  |
| Table 2-7: DoT Roles Embedded within Santos's CST/IMT and Responsibilities .....   | 25  |
| Table 3-1: Hydrocarbon spill risks .....   | 31  |
| Table 3-2: Characteristics of MDO/MGO .....  | 32  |
| Table 3-3: Hydrocarbon Exposure Values for Response Planning .....   | 33  |
| Table 3-4: Protection priority areas and key sensitivities .....   | 35  |
| Table 3-5: Summary of applicability of OSR strategies following initial NEBA assessment .....  | 36  |
| Table 4-1: Initial notifications following a spill .....   | 38  |
| Table 4-2: First Strike Activations for Level 1 vessel spills .....  | 39  |
| Table 4-3: First Strike Activations for Level 2 vessel spills response .....   | 40  |
| Table 5-1: External Notification and Reporting Requirements (Commonwealth and State Water) .....   | 42  |
| Table 5-2: List of spill response support notifications .....  | 46  |
| Table 11-1: WAOWRP indicative OWR levels .....   | 76  |
| Table 11-2: WAOWRP indicative personnel numbers for Level 1 to 6 incidents .....   | 76  |
| Table 11-3: WAOWRP indicative personnel requirements for Level 1 to 6 incidents .....  | 77  |
| Table 11-4: Sources of oiled wildlife response personnel .....   | 78  |
| Table 11-5: First strike deployment-ready OWR equipment .....  | 79  |
| Table 12-1: WSP indicative vehicle and equipment availability .....  | 86  |
| Table 13-1: Characterisation summary of spill monitoring types .....   | 87  |
| Table 13-2: SMPs most applicable to worst case spills outlined in this OPEP .....  | 88  |
| Table 16-1: Source Control: Performance Outcomes, Control Measures, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria .....   | 95  |
| Table 16-2: Monitor and Evaluate: Performance Outcomes, Control Measures, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria .....                                     | 96  |
| Table 16-3: Shoreline Clean-up: Performance Outcomes, Control Measures, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria .....                                       | 103 |
| Table 16-4: Oiled Wildlife Response: Performance Outcomes, Control Measures, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria .....                                  | 106 |



|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Table 16-5: Waste Management: Performance Outcomes, Control Measures, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria .....      | 107 |
| Table 16-6: Scientific Monitoring: Performance Outcomes, Control Measures, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria ..... | 108 |
| Table 17-1: Training and exercise requirements for IMT positions .....  | 110 |
| Table 17-2: Spill responder personnel resources .....   | 110 |
| Table 17-3: Oil spill response testing arrangements .....   | 113 |
| Table 18-1: Stakeholder Consultation .....  | 115 |

## Appendices:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Appendix A1: Marine Pollution Report (POLREP)                               |  |
| Appendix A2: Marine Pollution Situation Report (SITREP)                     |  |
| Appendix A3: Vessel Surveillance Observer Log                               |  |
| Appendix A4: Aerial Surveillance Observer log – Oil Spill                   |  |
| Appendix A5: Aerial Surveillance Surface Slick Monitoring Template          |  |
| Appendix A6: Aerial Surveillance Marine Fauna Sighting Record Sheet         |  |
| Appendix A7: Shoreline Aerial Reconnaissance Log                            |  |
| Appendix A8: RPS APASA – Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling Request             |  |
| Appendix A9: Operational NEBA Form  |  |
| Appendix A10: Shoreline Clean-up Equipment Lists                            |  |
| Appendix A11: Shoreline clean-up tactics and worksite set-up                |  |
| Appendix B1: Scientific Monitoring Plans                                    |  |
| Appendix B2: Scientific Monitoring Activation and Response Process and Form |  |
| Appendix B3: Scientific Monitoring Resource Capability Report               |  |

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

| Name  | Description  |
|-------|--|
| AMSA  | Australian Maritime Safety Authority                     |
| AMOSC | Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre                       |
| ALARP | As low as reasonably practicable                         |
| ATV   | All-terrain vehicle                                      |
| CST   | Crisis Support Team                                      |
| CSR   | Company Site Representative                              |
| CWTS  | Controlled waste tracking system                         |
| DOT   | Department of Transport                                  |
| DBCA  | Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions |
| DMIRS | Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety      |
| DWER  | Department of Water and Environmental Regulation         |
| EAP   | Employee Assistance Program                              |
| ESC   | Environmental Scientific Coordinator                     |
| EUL   | Environmental Unit Leader                                |
| FOB   | Forward Operating Base                                   |
| GPA   | Government and Public Affairs                            |
| GIS   | Geographic Information System                            |
| GRN   | Global Response Network                                  |
| HMA   | Hazard Management Agency                                 |
| HR    | Human Resources  |
| HDPE  | High Density Polyethylene                                |
| IMT   | Incident Management Team                                 |
| ICMM  | Incident Command and Management Manual                   |
| IRT   | Incident Response Team                                   |
| IRP   | Incident Response Plan                                   |

| Name    | Description   |
|---------|---|
| ICC     | Incident Command Centre   |
| IC      | Incident Commander  |
| ITOPF   | International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation                          |
| IAP     | Incident Action Plan  |
| IR      | Incident Response   |
| JV      | Joint Venture   |
| JSCC    | Joint Strategic Coordination Committee                                    |
| LEL     | Lower Explosive Limit   |
| MOU     | Memorandum of Understanding   |
| MEECC   | Maritime Environmental Emergency Coordination Centre                      |
| MEER    | Maritime Environmental Emergency Response                                 |
| MARPOL  | International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships       |
| MSP     | Monitoring Service Providers  |
| MEE     | Maritime Environmental Emergencies  |
| MCT     | Monitoring Coordination Team  |
| NOPSEMA | National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority |
| NATPLAN | National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies                      |
| NOK     | Next of Kin   |
| NEBA    | Net Environmental Benefit Analysis  |
| NWA     | North West Alliance   |
| OPGGS   | Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage                             |
| OPEP    | Oil Pollution Emergency Plan  |
| OSCP    | Oil Spill Contingency Plan  |
| OSRL    | Oil Spill Response Limited  |
| OWRP    | Oiled Wildlife Response Plan  |
| OASG    | Operational Area Support Group  |

| Name   | Description  |
|--------|--|
| POB    | Persons on Board                                   |
| PPE    | Personal Protective Equipment                      |
| SMEEC  | State Maritime Environmental Emergency Coordinator |
| SOPEP  | Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan             |
| SITREP | Marine Pollution Situation Report                  |
| SMP    | Scientific Monitoring Plan                         |
| TRP    | Technical Response Plan                            |
| UHF    | Ultra High Frequency                               |
| WA     | Western Australia                                  |
| WMA    | Web Map Application                                |
| WSP    | Waste Service Provider                             |
| WAOWRP | Western Australian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan    |

## 1. Oil Pollution Emergency Plan Overview

This document is the accompanying Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) to the WA-437-P Geotechnical and Geophysical Survey (the Survey) Environment Plan (EP), as required by Regulation 14(8) of the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (OPGGS (E) Regulations).

### 1.1 Summary of Proposed Activity

Santos WA Northwest Pty Ltd (Santos) plans to conduct a geotechnical and geophysical survey (“the Survey”) within Permit WA-437-P which is located approximately 145 km north of Port Hedland, offshore Western Australia (WA). The Survey may be conducted in one or two phases depending on vessel availability, weather conditions, the receipt of the required statutory approvals and the control measures within the Environmental Plan (EP) (SO-00-BI-20001).

- + Phase 1 to commence within Q2 2020.
- + Phase 2 may follow Phase 1 or commence as part of a subsequent mobilisation during 2020/2021.
- + Both phases will be completed by December 2021.

The survey vessel will either be moving or will use dynamic positioning to maintain location, unless anchoring is required for safety reasons. The Geotechnical investigations will consist of seabed sediment sampling and testing at pre-determined locations and target depths within the Operational Area. The seabed sediment sampling penetration testing will be conducted using piezocone penetration tests (PCPTs), cone penetration tests (CPT), T-Bar or similar probe test. Borehole sampling will involve collection of piston cores or vibrocores (vibrocore being used where piston core recovery is not possible) or rock cores, depending on hardness of sampling location substrate. Box coring may be required for seabed surface sediment sampling if the CPT readings are not consistent. Geophysical survey techniques will use the conventional techniques of single beam echo sounder (SBES), multi beam echo sounder (MBES), side scan sonar (SSS) and sub bottom profiler (SBP). Additional geophysical survey lines may be required depending on the evaluation of initial geophysical survey data; these will be acquired within the Operational Area.

Data acquisition is estimated to be completed within the following durations:

- + Phase 1 estimated to take 15 days to complete,
- + Phase 2 estimated to take 45 days to complete.

The above durations do not however provide for vessel transit times, potential delays caused by ocean conditions, weather downtime, standby (e.g. caused by whale presence) and equipment failure or other delays relative to the Survey, as these factors are difficult to predict or quantify. The proposed timing for the Survey is defined as commencing in Q2 of 2020 and completed in Q4 of 2021.

The Operational Area has been defined as a subset of Permit WA-437-P, which represents a 10 km x 10 km area encapsulating all potential geotechnical and geophysical survey locations.

### 1.2 Purpose and Scope of this OPEP

The OPEP is an operational document and contains all information necessary for Santos to carry out a response to an emergency oil spill arising from the Activity.

This OPEP has been developed to meet all relevant requirements of the Commonwealth Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (OPGGS (E) Regulations). It is consistent with the National and State (WA) systems for oil pollution preparedness and response, being the National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies (NatPlan) managed by the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) and the WA State Hazard Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies (MEE).

### 1.3 High Level Objective of OPEP

The overall aim of this OPEP is to prevent long term significant environmental impacts by safely limiting the adverse environmental effects from an unplanned release of hydrocarbons to the marine environment to a level that is as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP).

The objectives of this OPEP are to:

- + Provide guidance to the IMT in relation to spill response implementation; and
- + To demonstrate the capability requirements for response activities.

## 2. OIL SPILL RESPONSE FRAMEWORK

### 2.1 Spill Response Levels

Santos uses a tiered system of incident response consistent with State and National incident response plans including the State Hazard Plan: Maritime Environmental Emergencies (MEE) and the National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies (NatPlan). Spill Response Levels help to identify the severity of an oil spill incident and the level of response required to manage the incident and mitigate environmental impacts. Incident response levels are outlined within the Santos Incident Command and Management Manual (QE-00-ZF-00025) and further detailed in **Table 2-1** below for hydrocarbon spills.

**Table 2-1: Santos oil spill response levels**

| <b>Level 1</b>   |  |
|--|--|
| <b>An incident which will not have an adverse effect on the public or the environment which can be controlled by the use of resources normally available onsite without the need to mobilise the Santos Incident Management Team (IMT) or other external assistance.</b>       |  |
| Spill is contained within the incident site.<br>Spill occurs within immediate site proximity.<br>Discharge in excess of permitted oil in water (OIW) content (15 ppm).<br>Incident can be managed by the Incident Response Team (IRT) and its resources.                       | Source of spill has been contained.<br>Oil is evaporating quickly and no danger of explosive vapours.<br>Spill likely to naturally dissipate.<br>No media interest/not have an adverse effect on the public.                   |
| <b>Level 2</b>   |  |
| <b>An incident that cannot be controlled by the use of onsite resources alone and requires external support and resources to combat the situation; or<br/>An incident that can be controlled onsite but which may have an adverse effect on the public or the environment.</b> |  |
| Danger of fire or explosion.<br>Possible continuous release.<br>Concentrated oil accumulating in close proximity to the site or vessel.<br>Potential to impact other installations.  | Level-1 resources overwhelmed, requiring additional regional resources.<br>Potential impact to sensitive areas and/or local communities.<br>Local/national media attention/may adversely affect the public or the environment. |
| <b>Level 3 (<i>not anticipated for this activity</i>)</b>  |  |
| <b>An incident which has a wide-ranging impact on Santos and may require the mobilisation of external state, national or international resources to bring the situation under control.</b>   |  |
| Loss of well integrity.<br>Actual or potentially serious threat to life, property, industry.<br>Major spill beyond site vicinity.<br>Significant shoreline environmental impact.<br>Significant shoreline environmental impact.  | Level-2 resources overwhelmed, requiring international assistance.<br>Level-3 resources to be mobilised.<br>Significant impact on local communities.<br>International media attention.   |

### 2.2 Jurisdictional Authorities and Controlling Agencies

During a spill response there will be both a Jurisdictional Authority and a Control Agency assigned to the oil spill incident for all Spill Response Levels. The Jurisdictional Authority is the relevant Statutory Authority that has responsibilities for oil pollution in that jurisdiction. The Control Agency is the agency or company assigned by legislation, administrative arrangements or within the relevant contingency plan to control response activities to an oil pollution emergency (**Table 2-2**).

**Table 2-2: Jurisdictional Authorities and Control Agencies for oil spill response**

| Role                     | Spill Level | State Waters                   |                                  | Commonwealth waters            |                                  |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                          |             | Facility                       | Vessel not classed as a Facility | Facility                       | Vessel not classed as a Facility |
| Control Agency           | 1           | Petroleum Titleholder (Santos) | DoT                              | Petroleum Titleholder (Santos) | AMSA                             |
|                          | 2/3         | DoT                            | DoT                              | Petroleum Titleholder (Santos) | AMSA                             |
| Jurisdictional Authority | 1/2/3       | DoT                            | DoT                              | NOPSEMA                        | AMSA                             |

The spill scenarios covered by this OPEP are from vessels. Santos proposes to conduct the Survey using a suitable survey vessel that will have all necessary certifications and will be fully compliant with all relevant MARPOL and SOLAS convention requirements for vessels of this size and purpose.

The proposed activity for which this OPEP applies is in Commonwealth waters. For an offshore petroleum activity oil spill in Commonwealth waters the Jurisdictional Agency is NOPSEMA for facility incidents and AMSA for vessel (ship-sourced) incidents. All vessels involved in the activity are not considered to be a Facility under the *OPGGS Act 2006* definitions and given that their operations are governed by the *Navigation Act 2012* the relevant Jurisdictional Authority and Control Agency for the response in Commonwealth waters is AMSA. For any Level 2/3 spills reaching State waters the relevant Jurisdictional Authority and Control Agency for the response in State waters is DoT, regardless of the source of the spill.

### 2.2.1 Response to Vessel spills in Commonwealth Waters

For a vessel incident originating in Commonwealth waters, the Jurisdictional Authority and Control Agency is AMSA. AMSA is the national shipping and maritime industry regulator and was established under the *Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990*. AMSA manages the NatPlan on behalf of the Australian Government, working with State and the Northern Territory governments, emergency services and private industry to maximise Australia's marine pollution response capability.

As with non-vessel spills, Santos is required to have adequate preparedness arrangements for spills from vessels undertaking Petroleum Activities within Commonwealth waters under *OPGGS Act 2006* and *OPGGS (E) Regulations*.

Santos will be responsible for coordinating a first-strike response to a vessel based spill in Commonwealth waters until such time as AMSA takes over the role as Control Agency, at which time Santos would provide all available resources as a Supporting Agency.

### 2.2.2 Cross-Jurisdictional Vessel Spills

For a large vessel spill (Level 2/3) that crosses Jurisdictions between Commonwealth and State waters, two Jurisdictional Authorities exist (AMSA for Commonwealth waters and DoT for State waters). Control Agency responsibilities will be determined by DoT and AMSA, with Santos providing all necessary resources (including personnel and equipment) as a Supporting Agency.



## 2.3 Santos Incident Management Structure

The Santos Incident Management Team (IMT) (Perth), Crisis Support Team (CST) (Perth) and Crisis Management Team (CMT) (Adelaide) will be activated in the event of a Level 2/3 hydrocarbon spill regardless of the type of spill or jurisdiction. As outlined above, control of the response may be taken over by the relevant Control Agency as the incident progresses. The Santos response structure to a major emergency incident is detailed in the Incident Command and Management Manual (ICMM) (QE-00-ZF-00025) and Santos Incident and Crisis Management Bridging Procedure (SBP) (SO-91-IF-20012). The ICMM and SBP describe response planning and incident management that would operate under emergency conditions – describing how the Santos IMT operates and interfaces with the CST and external parties.

The first priority of an escalating oil spill response to a Level 2/3 spill is the formation of an IMT establishment of an Incident Command Centre (ICC). The ongoing involvement of the IMT, CST and CMT will be dependent on the severity and type of spill and the obligations of Santos and other agencies/authorities in the coordinated spill response.

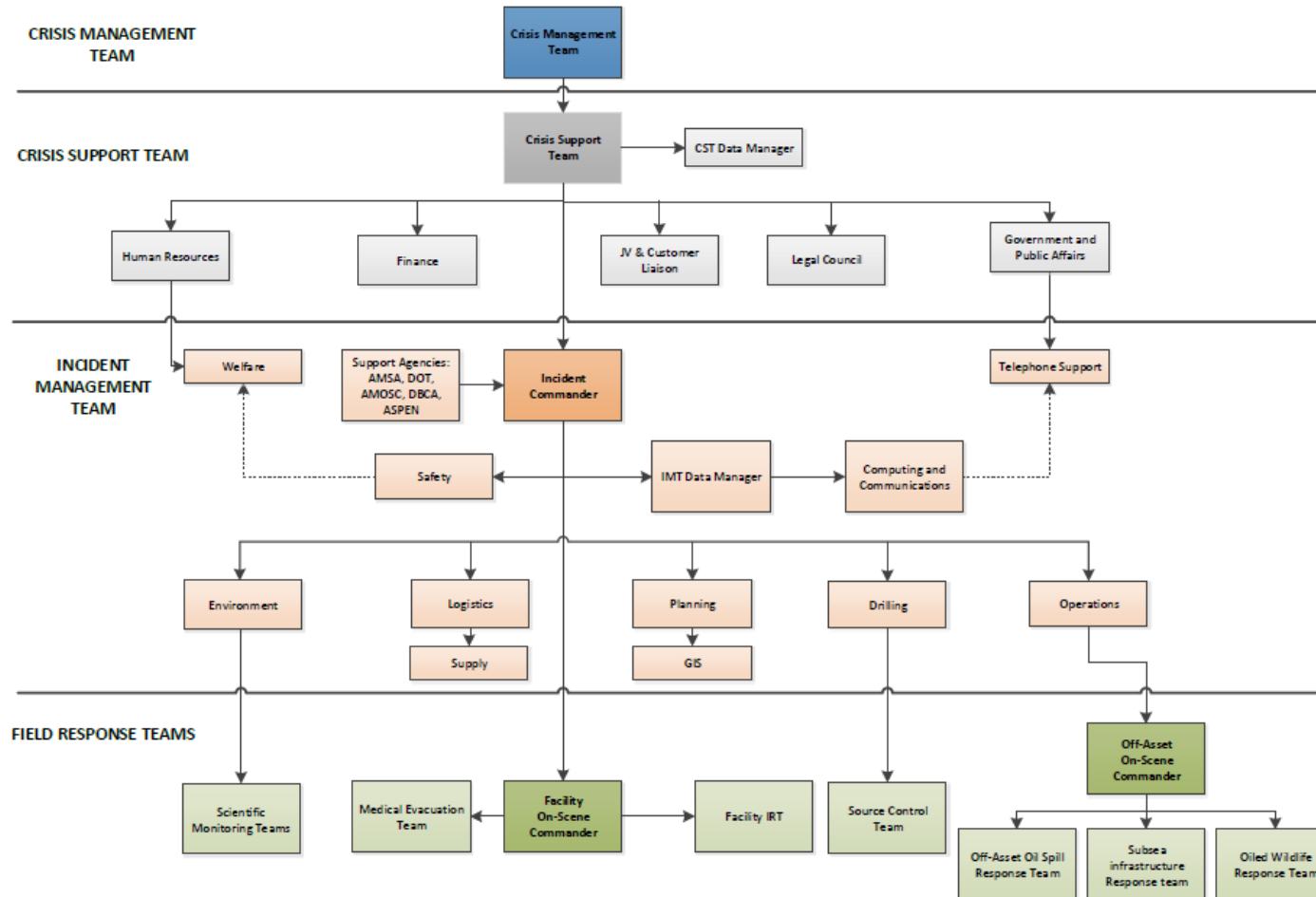
Santos's incident response structure includes:

- + Facility-based Incident Response Team (IRT);
- + IMT – Perth based to coordinate and execute responses to an oil spill incident;
- + CST and CMT - to coordinate and manage threats to the company's reputation and to handle Santos's corporate requirements as an operator;
- + Drilling & Completions Source Control Team where applicable (well control incidents)<sup>1</sup>; and
- + Other field-based operational oil spill response and monitoring teams.

The Santos incident response organisational structure is defined in the Incident Command and Management Manual (QE-00-ZF-00025), and in **Figure 2-1** for reference.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Not applicable for this activity*



**Figure 2-1: Santos WA Incident IMT Response Organisational Structure**

**Note:** For a Level 2/3 Petroleum Activity spill whereby DoT is involved as a Control Agency, i.e. cross-jurisdictional (spills from Commonwealth to State waters), Santos will work in partnership with the DoT in providing spill response capability. Santos's expanded organisational structure for these situations is detailed in Section 2.4.3.

### 2.3.1 Roles and Responsibilities

**Table 2-3** to **Table 2-7** below provide an overview of the responsibilities of Santos CST, IMT, and Field-based response team members in responding to an incident.

Also provided are the roles and responsibilities of Santos personnel required to work within DoT's organisational structure, where DoT has responsibilities for spill response as a Control Agency, as per DoT's Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Marine Oil pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements (September 2018).

DoT will provide two roles to the Santos CST/IMT in a coordinated response. These are also outlined for reference.

**Table 2-3: Roles and Responsibilities in the Crisis Support Team (CST)**

| CST Member  | Main Responsibilities   |
|---|---|
| CST Leader  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Notify Santos Crisis Duty Manager</li> <li>• Provide incident briefing and ongoing updates to CMT</li> <li>• Identify reputational issues and relevant local stakeholders</li> <li>• Set objectives and tasks for CST functional roles</li> </ul>  |
| Legal Counsel                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advise CST Leader on on-going legal aspects</li> <li>• Manage insurance issues</li> <li>• Liaise with CMT Legal &amp; Insurance</li> </ul>   |
| Government Relations/Media Advisor                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Liaise with Santos CMT GPA Team with respect to overall media strategy</li> <li>• Liaise with State government agencies and other local stakeholders</li> <li>• Manage messaging to Santos employees</li> <li>• Activate Santos external call centre arrangements</li> <li>• Manage release of communications briefs to the external call centre</li> </ul>  |
| Joint Venture (JV) Coordinator / Customer Liaison | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage all communication between Santos and JV partners/ customers</li> <li>• Liaise with the GPA to ensure consistent message with JVs and Customers</li> </ul>   |
| Finance   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Track costs and advise CMT Finance and JV Partners of financial commitments in the response</li> <li>• Liaise with CMT Finance Team with respect to access to funds</li> </ul>   |
| Human Resource Team Leader                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Liaise with CMT HR Team</li> <li>• Keep CST updated of personnel activities</li> <li>• Validate media and holding statements releasable information with regards to Santos personnel matters</li> <li>• Work with CST Public Affairs on content of internal statements to staff</li> <li>• Put EAP on alert if appropriate</li> <li>• Work with Police welfare person or doctors as required</li> <li>• Be prepared to accompany police to provide initial company support</li> <li>• Arrange Next of Kin (NOK) notifications for affected personnel (excluding Police managed fatalities)</li> <li>• Determine NOK assistance required i.e. family travel to hospital, child support, etc</li> <li>• Arrange for dedicated management support for families and next-of-kin, if appropriate</li> <li>• Arrange EAP counselling at airports and homes where required – HR personnel to attend where possible</li> </ul> |
| CST Data Manager                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure CST Centre resources are in place and functional</li> <li>• Distribute manuals, contact lists and supporting information to CST personnel</li> <li>• Records and collects all information associated with the response to the incident</li> <li>• Maintain filing system for Incident Response</li> </ul>   |

**Table 2-4: Roles and Responsibilities in the Incident Management Team (IMT)**

| IMT Member                | Main Responsibilities   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Incident Commander        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordinate all support in accordance with the IRP and/or activity specific Oil Spill Contingency Plan or Oil Pollution Emergency Plan</li> <li>• Set the response objectives and strategic direction</li> <li>• Oversee the development and implementation of Incident Action Plans</li> <li>• Oversee implementation of MoUs and contracted support for 'mutual aid'</li> <li>• Ensure co-ordination with external organisations/police, etc.</li> <li>• Prepare and review strategic and tactical objectives with the CST</li> <li>• Liaise with the CST and provide factual information</li> <li>• Set response termination criteria in consultation with regulatory authorities</li> </ul> |
| Planning Team Leader      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Collect and document situational awareness information of the incident</li> <li>• Develop, document, communicate and implement Incident Action Plans to achieve incident objectives</li> <li>• Determine the status of action/s or planned activities under the Incident Action Plans and assess and document performance against the objectives.</li> <li>• Assess long term consequences of incident and plan for long term recovery</li> <li>• Manage the GIS Team in a response</li> </ul>   |
| Operations Team Leader    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordinate operational aspects of Incident Response</li> <li>• Provide the key contact for On-Scene Commanders</li> <li>• Liaise with contractors or third parties</li> <li>• Mobilise additional Santos staff and external experts to form Technical Support Team</li> <li>• Assist Planning Team Leader with overall general plan preparation and preparation of Incident Action Plans</li> <li>• Implement Incident Action Plans</li> <li>• Manage field response teams and activities</li> </ul>   |
| Logistics Team Leader     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mobilise response equipment, helicopters, vessels, supplies and personnel</li> <li>• Provide transport and accommodation for evacuated personnel</li> <li>• Oversee the implementation of the Waste Management Plan throughout a Tier 2 or Tier 3 oil spill response.</li> <li>• Liaise with the Supply Team to activate supply contracts and arrange procurements</li> <li>• Coordinate authorities for search and rescue</li> </ul>  |
| Supply Team Leader        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arrange fast track procurement</li> <li>• Activate supply contracts as required</li> <li>• Implement and maintain Cost Tracking System to enable the tracking of all costs associated to the response of the incident</li> </ul>   |
| Environmental Team Leader | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage notification to Designated Environmental Authorities and liaise as required</li> <li>• Assist in the development of Incident Action Plans</li> <li>• Advise of the Net Environmental Benefit Analysis of oil spill response strategies and tactics</li> <li>• Oversee the implementation of scientific monitoring programs in an oil spill response</li> <li>• Provide liaison for implementation of the WA Oiled Wildlife Response Plan in an oil spill response</li> </ul>  |

| IMT Member                          | Main Responsibilities  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Welfare Team Leader                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Obtain personnel status involved in the incident</li> <li>• Review POB lists and clarify accuracy through Safety Team Leader</li> <li>• Obtain list of Contactor Companies involved in the incident and obtain 3rd-Party Contractor contact to advise of situation and safety of personnel when appropriate</li> <li>• Liaise with 3rd-Party Contractor contact regarding their personnel and organise handover</li> <li>• Obtain employee's emergency contact list (NOK) to advise of situation and safety of personnel when appropriate</li> <li>• Take instructions from the CST HR Team Leader</li> <li>• Work with Logistics Team Leader to arrange transport for affected families to hospitals etc.</li> <li>• Assist with arrangements through EAP to support families/employees</li> </ul> |
| Safety Team Leader                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage notification to Designated Safety Authorities and liaise as required</li> <li>• Assist in the development of Incident Action Plans</li> <li>• Oversee the development and implementation of incident Safety Management Plans as required.</li> <li>• Work with the Welfare Team Leader to support personnel safety</li> </ul>  |
| Computing and Communications Leader | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up computing and communications in the IMT and CST Centres</li> <li>• Establish video monitoring between IMT and CST</li> <li>• Set up the incident response telephone room upon request</li> </ul>   |
| IMT Data Manager                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure IMT resources are in place and functional in the ICC</li> <li>• Oversee the setting up of communications systems by the Computing and Communications Leader</li> <li>• Distribute manuals, contact lists and supporting information to IMT personnel</li> <li>• Record and collect all information associated with the response to the incident</li> <li>• Maintain filing system for Incident Response</li> </ul>   |
| GIS Support                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage and keep up-to-date facility and asset drawings, data sets, and photos in the 'GIS in IMT Database'.</li> <li>• Manage and keep up-to-date environmental features and sensitivity data sets in the 'GIS in IMT Database'.</li> <li>• Manage and keep up-to-date marine maps in the 'GIS in IMT Database'.</li> <li>• Provide IMT with quick access to up-to-date drawings and data sets in the ICC.</li> <li>• Provide software system to IMT that allows tactical response mapping overlays on facility drawings and area maps.</li> </ul>  |

**Table 2-5: Key Field Based Roles and Responsibilities**

| <b>Field-Based Position</b>       | <b>Main Responsibilities</b>   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Off-Asset On Scene Commander      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coordinates the field response as outlined in the Incident Action Plan developed by the IMT</li> <li>Commands a Forward Operating Base (FOB) for the coordination of resources mobilised to site</li> </ul>   |
| Off-Asset Oil Spill Response Team | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Undertake oil spill response activities as defined in Incident Action Plans and Oil Pollution Emergency Plans.</li> </ul>   |
| Oiled Wildlife Response Team      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Respond to oiled wildlife incidents to minimise the impacts to wildlife</li> <li>Refer to the Western Australia Oiled Wildlife Response Plan for detailed descriptions of roles and responsibilities within the Oiled Wildlife Response Team</li> </ul>                                     |
| Scientific Monitoring Teams       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitor the impacts and recovery to sensitive receptors from an oil spill and associated response actions</li> <li>Refer to the Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Standby and Response Manual (EA-00-RI-10162) for detail on Scientific Monitoring Team roles and responsibilities</li> </ul> |

**Table 2-6: Santos Personnel Roles Embedded within the State Maritime Environmental Emergency Coordination Centre (MEECC) / Department of Transport (DoT) IMT**

| <b>Santos Personnel roles embedded within the State MEECC/ DoT IMT</b> | <b>Main Responsibilities</b>  |
|--|---|
| CST Liaison Officer  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide a direct liaison between the Santos CST and the State Maritime Environmental Emergency Coordination Centre (MEECC)</li> <li>Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the Santos CST Commander and the State Maritime Environmental Emergency Coordinator (SMEEC)</li> <li>Offer advice to SMEEC on matters pertaining to Santos crisis management policies and procedures</li> </ul>   |
| Deputy Incident Controller   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide a direct liaison between the DoT IMT and the Santos IMT</li> <li>Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the Santos Incident Commander and the DoT Incident Controller</li> <li>Offer advice to the DoT Incident Controller on matters pertaining to the Santos incident response policies and procedures</li> <li>Offer advice to the Safety Coordinator on matters pertaining to Santos safety policies and procedures particularly as they relate to Santos employees or contractors operating under the control of the DoT IMT</li> </ul>   |
| Intelligence Support Officer   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As part of the Intelligence Team, assist the Intelligence Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to situation and awareness</li> <li>Facilitate the provision of relevant modelling and predications from the Santos IMT</li> <li>Assist in the interpretation of modelling and predictions originating from the Santos IMT</li> <li>Facilitate the provision of relevant situation and awareness information originating from the DoT IMT to the Santos IMT</li> <li>Facilitate the provision of relevant mapping from the Santos IMT</li> <li>Assist in the interpretation of mapping originating from the Santos IMT</li> <li>Facilitate the provision of relevant mapping originating from the Santos IMT</li> </ul> |
| Deputy Planning Officer  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As part of the Planning Team, assist the Planning Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the interpretation of existing response plans and the development of incident action plans and related sub plans</li> <li>Facilitate the provision of relevant IAP and sub plans from the Santos IMT</li> </ul>  |

| Santos Personnel roles embedded within the State MEECC/ DoT IMT | Main Responsibilities  |
|---|--|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in the interpretation of the Santos OPEP from Santos</li> <li>Assist in the interpretation of the Santos IAP and sub plans from the Santos IMT</li> <li>Facilitate the provision of relevant IAP and sub plans originating from the DoT IMT to the Santos IMT</li> <li>Assist in the interpretation of Santos's existing resource plans</li> <li>Facilitate the provision of relevant components of the resource sub plan originating from the DoT IMT to the Santos IMT</li> </ul> <p>(Note this individual must have intimate knowledge of the relevant Santos OPEP and planning processes)</p>  |
| Environmental Support Officer                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As part of the Planning Team, assist the Environmental Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the provision of environmental support into the planning process</li> <li>Assist in the interpretation of the Santos OPEP and relevant Tactical Response Plans (TRP) plans</li> <li>Facilitate in requesting, obtaining and interpreting environmental monitoring data originating from the Santos IMT</li> <li>Facilitate the provision of relevant environmental information and advice originating from the DoT IMT to the Santos IMT</li> </ul>  |
| Public Information Support & Media Liaison Officer              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As part of the Public Information Team, provide a direct liaison between the Santos Media team and DoT IMT Media team</li> <li>Facilitate effective communications and coordination between Santos and DoT media teams</li> <li>Assist in the release of joint media statements and conduct of joint media briefings.</li> <li>Assist in the release of joint information and warnings through the DoT Information &amp; Warnings team</li> <li>Offer advice to the DoT Media Coordinator on matters pertaining to Santos media policies and procedures</li> <li>Facilitate effective communications and coordination between Santos and DoT Community Liaison teams</li> <li>Assist in the conduct of joint community briefings and events</li> <li>Offer advice to the DoT Community Liaison Coordinator on matters pertaining to Santos community liaison policies and procedures</li> <li>Facilitate the effective transfer of relevant information obtained from through the Contact Centre to the Santos IMT</li> </ul> |
| Deputy Logistics Officer  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As part of the Logistics Team, assist the Logistics Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the provision of supplies to sustain the response effort</li> <li>Facilitate the acquisition of appropriate supplies through Santos's existing Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL), Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC) and private contract arrangements</li> <li>Collects Request Forms from DoT to action via the Santos IMT</li> </ul> <p>(Note this individual must have intimate knowledge of the relevant Santos logistics processes and contracts)</p>   |
| Facilities Support Officer                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As part of the Logistics Team, assist the Logistics Officer Supply in the performance of their duties in relation to the provision of the management and disposal of waste collected in State waters</li> <li>Facilitate the acquisition of appropriate services and supplies through Santos's existing private contract arrangements related to waste management</li> <li>Collects Waste Collection Request Forms from DoT to action via the Santos IMT</li> </ul>   |



| Santos Personnel roles embedded within the State MEECC/ DoT IMT | Main Responsibilities   |
|---|---|
| Deputy Finance Officer  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As part of the Finance Team, assist the Finance Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the setting up and payment of accounts for those services acquired through Santos's existing OSRL, AMOSC and private contract arrangements</li> <li>• Facilitate the communication of financial monitoring information to the Santos to allow them to track the overall cost of the response</li> <li>• Assist the Finance Officer in the tracking of financial commitments through the response, including the supply contracts commissioned directly by DoT and to be charged back to Santos</li> </ul>  |
| Deputy On Scene Commander (FOB)                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Provide a direct liaison between Santos's Forward Operations Base/s (FOB/s) and the DoT FOB</li> <li>▪ Facilitate effective communications and coordination between Santos On Scene Commander and the DoT On Scene Commander</li> <li>▪ Offer advice to the DoT On Scene Commander on matters pertaining to Santos incident response policies and procedures</li> <li>▪ Assist the Safety Coordinator deployed in the FOB in the performance of their duties, particularly as they relate to Santos employees or contractors</li> <li>• Offer advice to the Safety Coordinator deployed in the FOB on matters pertaining to Santos safety policies and procedures</li> </ul> |

**Table 2-7: DoT Roles Embedded within Santos's CST/IMT and Responsibilities**

| DoT roles embedded within Santos's CST/IMT | Main Responsibilities  |
|--|--|
| DoT Liaison Officer                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide a direct liaison between the Santos CST and the MEECC</li> <li>• Facilitate effective communications between DoT's SMEEC and the Incident Controller and Santos's appointed CST Commander and Incident Controller</li> <li>• Provide enhanced situational awareness to DoT of the incident and the potential impact on State waters</li> <li>• Assist in the provision of support from DoT to Santos</li> <li>• Facilitate the provision of technical advice from DoT to Santos's Incident Controller as required</li> </ul>                        |
| Media Liaison Officer                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide a direct liaison between the Santos Media team and DoT IMT Media team</li> <li>• Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the Santos and DoT media teams</li> <li>• Assist in the release of joint media statements and conduct of joint media briefings.</li> <li>• Assist in the release of joint information and warnings through the DoT Information &amp; Warnings team</li> <li>• Offer advice to the Santos Media Coordinator on matters pertaining to DoT and wider Government media policies and procedures</li> </ul> |

### 2.3.2 Incident Response Authority

During the course of the incident, team members may be required to make technical and financial decisions that exceed those levels set for normal operations.

The IMT Leader has full technical authority to request all Santos and contracted resources deemed necessary to manage the incident, and to call in additional resources if required.

The IMT Leader is to request the CST Leader to obtain authority from the CMT for financial commitments to respond to the incident consistent with the level of authorisation required for normal operations.

## 2.4 Integration with Other Organisations

### 2.4.1 Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC)

Santos is a Participating Company of AMOSC and as such, has access to AMOSC's Level 2 and 3 resources as outlined in the AMOSPlan.

Response equipment and personnel are allocated on a first-come-first-served basis, with the intent, under best efforts, to address any short-fall through AMOSC's affiliation with UK-based oil spill response company, Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL), of which Santos is a direct subscriber. Further support can be gained through OSRL to the Global Response network (GRN).

AMOSC has contracts with all its member companies to enable the release of Core Group personnel to be made available for any Santos requirements as soon as possible, as outlined in Santos's *Master Service Contract* and *Principle and Agency Agreement* with AMOSC.

The mutual aid arrangements that AMOSC operates under are collaborated under the AMOSPlan. This provides the mechanism for members of AMOSC to access oil spill response capability of other members. To further enhance the mutual aid arrangements, Santos, BHPB and Woodside have signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) that defines the group's mutual aid arrangements. Under this MoU, Santos, BHPB and Woodside have agreed to use their reasonable endeavours to assist in the provision of emergency response services, personnel, consumables and equipment.

### 2.4.2 Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)

The Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) is the designated Combat Agency for oil spills from vessels within Commonwealth jurisdiction. Upon notification of an incident involving a ship, AMSA will assume control of the incident and respond in accordance with AMSA's Marine Pollution Response Plan. AMSA's Marine Pollution Response Plan is the operational response plan for the management of ship-source incidents. AMSA is to be notified immediately of all ship-sourced incidents through the Rescue Coordination Centre (RCC) Australia on +61 2 62306811.

A Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) has been established between Santos and AMSA, outlining respective roles and responsibilities when responding to vessel-sourced marine pollution incidents and petroleum activity related marine pollution incidents.

AMSA manages the National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies (NatPlan), Australia's key maritime emergency contingency and response plan. All resources under the NatPlan are available to Santos through request to AMSA under the arrangements of the MoU.

For any oil pollution event, Santos agrees to notify AMSA immediately in the interests of facilitating the most efficient and effective response to the incident.

### 2.4.3 WA Department of Transport (DoT)

In the event that a Level 2/3 spill enters, or has potential to enter State waters, the HMA (DoT Marine Safety General Manager or proxy) will take on the role as the State Maritime Environmental Emergency Coordinator (SMEEC) and DoT will take on the role as a Control Agency.

Santos will notify the DoT Maritime Environmental Emergency Response (MEER) unit as soon as reasonably practicable (within 2 hours of spill occurring). On notification, the HMA will activate their Maritime Environmental Emergency Coordination Centre (MEECC) and the DoT Incident Management Team.

Santos will work in coordination with DoT during such instances, as outlined within the DoT's Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements (available online: <https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/imagine/oil-spill-contingency-plans.asp>). The coordinated response may occur within a single jurisdiction (spill within State waters) or cross-jurisdiction (spill crossing from Commonwealth to State waters).

#### 2.4.3.1 Single Jurisdiction Arrangements

For Level 2/3 spills originating within State waters, DoT will assume control as the Control Agency with the exception of source control activities (for example well intervention and relief well drilling) which will remain under the control of Santos's IMT.

The initial first strike response will be undertaken by Santos; formal protocols for the transfer of Control Agency responsibility from Santos to DoT are outlined within Section 6.4.2 of DoT's MOP: Response and Consultation Arrangements.

At the request of the SMEEEC, Santos will be required to provide all necessary resources, including personnel and equipment, to assist the DoT's IMT in performing duties as the Control Agency for State waters response. This includes providing an initial 9x personnel to work within the DoT IMT located at Marine House, Fremantle, no later than 8 am following the day of the request. It also includes providing 1x personnel to serve in DoT's Forward Operating Base no later than 24 hours following formal request by the SMEEEC.

Two DoT personnel will be provided from DoT's command structure into Santos's CST/IMT as CST / Media Liaison Officers.

The roles and responsibilities of Santos activated personnel working within DoT's command structure and DoT personnel working within Santos's command structure are provided in **Section 2.3.1**.

In addition to these incident management roles, Santos, at the request of the SMEEEC, will be required to provide an appropriate number of operational field personnel to assist with field response activities, such as shoreline protection and clean-up and oiled wildlife response, with the required number determined based on the nature and scale of the spill and response requirements. DoT may also stand-up field response capability through the State Response Team and request National Response Team support.

Any matters of contention between Santos and DoT, with respect to the partitioning of resources and responsibilities between IMTs will be referred to the SMEEEC for resolution.

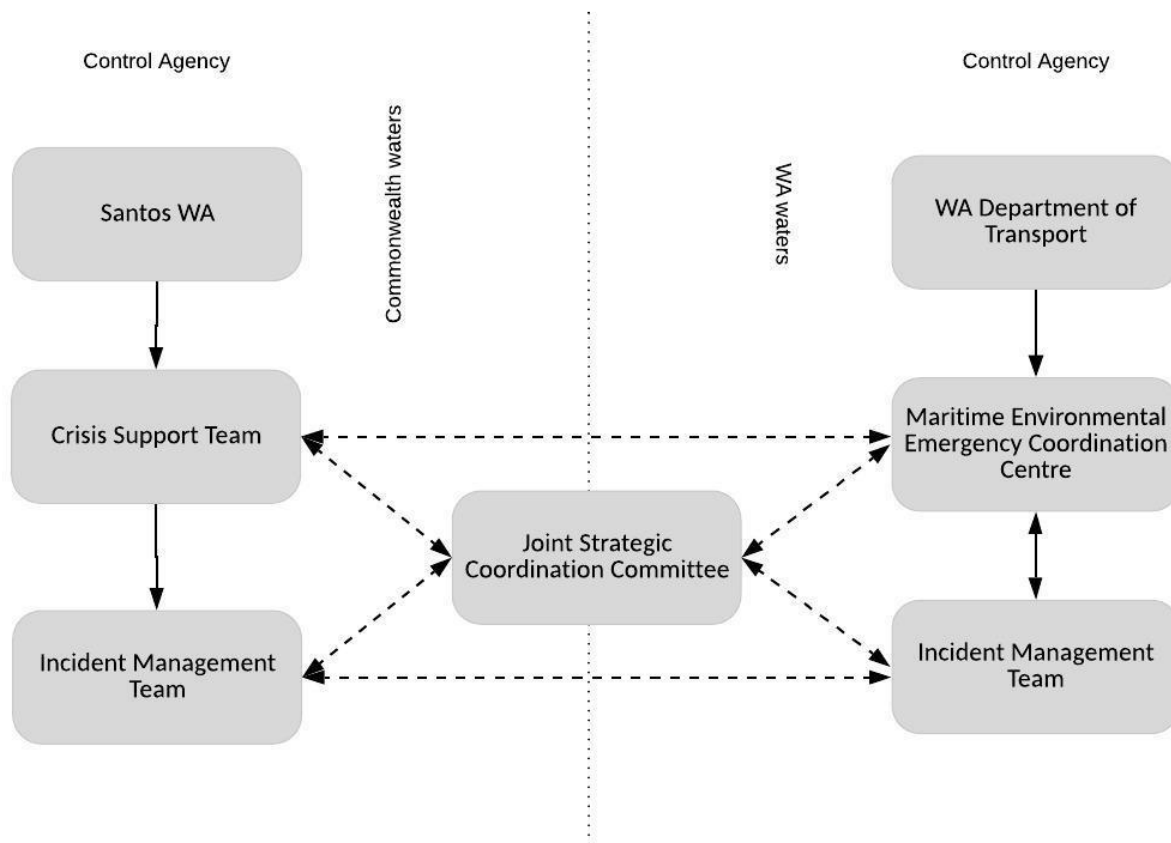
#### 2.4.3.2 Cross Jurisdictional Arrangements

For Level 2/3 spills that crosses from Commonwealth waters to State waters, both DoT and Santos will be Control Agencies until such time that AMSA takes control as the relevant agency for Commonwealth waters vessel spills. Until this time, there will be a Lead IMT (DoT or Santos) for each spill response activity, with DoT's control resting primarily for State waters activities.

Annex 1 within DoT's MOP: Response and Consultation Arrangements provides guidance on the allocation of a Lead IMT to response activities for a cross jurisdictional spill.

To facilitate coordination between DoT and Santos during a cross jurisdiction response a Joint Strategic Coordination Committee (JSCC) will be established. The JSCC will be jointly chaired between the SMEEEC and a nominated senior representative of Santos and will ensure alignment of objectives and provide a mechanism for de-conflicting priorities and resourcing requests.

As with a single jurisdiction response Santos will be responsible for ensuring adequate resources are provided to DoT as Control Agency, including 10x personnel to fill roles in the DoT IMT or FOB (refer Section 2.3.1) and operational personnel to assist with those response strategies where DoT is the Lead IMT. Figure 2-2 shows Santos's organisational structure for a Petroleum Activity spill within (single jurisdiction) or entering (cross-jurisdiction) State waters. In both instances, the Santos IMT and DoT IMT will provide a coordinated response. While Santos will stand up its IMT structure in both single and cross jurisdiction incidents, the scale of operations will likely be lesser for a single jurisdiction response (State waters only) where Santos will primarily be controlling Source Control activities.



**Figure 2-2: Santos incident management structure for Level 2/3 marine oil pollution incident within or entering State waters**

### 2.4.4 WA Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA)

The Western Australian Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) has responsibilities associated with wildlife and activities in national parks, reserves and State marine parks. The *Wildlife Conservation Act 1950* (WA) is the legislation that provides DBCA with the responsibility and Statutory Authority to treat, protect and destroy wildlife. In State waters, DBCA is the Jurisdictional Authority for Oiled Wildlife Response (OWR), providing advice to the Control Agency (DoT) through an Oiled Wildlife Advisor (OWA). The role of DBCA in an OWR is outlined in the Western Australian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (WAOWRP) and regional sub-plans.

For a Level 2/3 petroleum spill that moves into State waters, DoT will be the Control Agency responsible for overall command of an oiled wildlife response. Santos will provide resources (equipment and personnel primarily through AMOSC membership) to DoT to facilitate this response.

For matters relating to environmental sensitivities and scientific advice in State waters, DBCA will provide an Environmental Scientific Coordinator (ESC) to support the State Maritime Environmental Emergency Coordinator and/or DoT Incident Controller.

This may include advice on priorities for environmental protection, appropriateness of proposed response strategies and the planning and coordination of scientific monitoring for impact and recovery assessment.

### 2.4.5 Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL)

Through a direct international subscription, Santos has access to OSRL based in the UK with offices and equipment at Singapore and at other various locations around the world. OSRL is a member of the Global Response Network (GRN). In the event of a Level 3 response, Santos would access OSRL’s international holding of Level 3 equipment and resources.

Response equipment and personnel are allocated on a 50% of inventory basis, with the intent, under best efforts, to address any short-fall through the GRN.

## 2.5 Interface with External Plans

Information from the following external documents have been used or referred to within this Plan:

- + AMOSPlan – Australian Industry Cooperative Spill Response Arrangements

Details the cooperative arrangements for response to oil spills by Australian oil and associated industries.

- + NatPlan - National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies and National Marine Oil Spill Contingency Plan

Sets out national arrangements, policies and principles for the management of maritime environmental emergencies. The Plan provides for a comprehensive response to maritime environmental emergencies regardless of how costs might be attributed or ultimately recovered.

- + Western Australia State Hazard Plan: Maritime Environmental Emergencies

Details the management arrangements for preparation and response to marine oil pollution in State waters.

- + DoT Oil Spill Contingency Plan

Defines the steps required for the management of marine oil pollution responses that are the responsibility of the DoT.

DoT's Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements (available online: <https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/imagine/oil-spill-contingency-plans.asp>)

- + Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plans (SOPEP)

Under MARPOL Annex I requirements, all vessels of over 400 gross tonnage are required to have a current SOPEP. The SOPEP includes actions to be taken by the crew in the event of an oil spill including steps taken to contain the source with equipment available onboard the vessel.

- + Western Australia Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (WAOWRP)

Defines the steps, personnel, equipment and infrastructure required for the management of wildlife in an oil pollution response. Each region has a Regional Oiled Wildlife Response Plan that gives further details on sensitivities and available resources. Both the Pilbara Region Oiled Wildlife Response Plan and the West Kimberley Region Oiled Wildlife Response Plan are relevant regional plans for OWR associated with worst case spills from the Survey activities.

- + Western Australia State Hazard Plan: Hazardous Materials Emergencies (HAZMAT)

Details the emergency management arrangements for hazardous materials emergencies throughout the State of Western Australia (including State waters)

- + Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL) Associate Agreement

Defines the activation and mobilisation methods of OSRL spill response personnel and equipment allocated under contract.

- + Australian Government Coordination Arrangements for Maritime Environmental Emergencies

Provides a framework for the coordination of Australian Government departments and agencies in response to maritime environmental emergencies.

## 2.6 Interface with Internal Documents

Emergency preparedness and response, including oil spill response, is a key element within the Santos WA's Health, Safety and Environment Management System (HSEMS) (QE-91-IF-00001).

In addition to this OPEP, a number of other Santos documents provide guidance during preparation and implementation of a spill response, including:

- + Values and Sensitivities of the Marine and Coastal Environment (EA-00-RI-10062);

- + Incident Command & Management Manual (QE-00-ZF-00025);
- + Santos Incident and Crisis Management Bridging Procedure (SO-91-IF-20012);
- + WA-437-P Geotechnical and Geophysical Survey Environment Plan (SO-00-BI-20001);
- + Incident Response Telephone Directory (QE-00-ZF-00025.2);
- + Environment Incident Notification Guidelines and Matrices (QE-91-HF-10003);
- + Incident Reporting Guideline Environmental Approvals Supporting Information (QE-91-ZF-10003);
- + Refuelling and Chemical Management Standard (QE-91-IQ-00098);
- + NWA Waste Management Plan – Oil Spill Response Support (QE-91-IF-10053);
- + Oil Spill Recovery Safety Management Plan (QE-91-RF-10016);
- + Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Plan (EA-00-RI-10099);
- + Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Standby and Response Manual (EA-00-RI-10162); and
- + Santos Offshore Division Incident and Crisis Management Training and Exercise Plan (SO-92-HG-10001)

## 2.7 Cost Recovery

As required under Section 571(2) of the *OPGGGS Act 2006*, Santos has financial assurances in place to cover any costs, expenses and liabilities arising from carrying out its Petroleum Activities, including major oil spills. This includes costs incurred by relevant Controlling Agencies (e.g. DoT) and third-party spill response service providers.

### 3. IDENTIFIED SPILL RISKS AND PROTECTION PRIORITIES

#### 3.1 Spill Scenarios

**Table 3-1** summarises the hydrocarbon spill risks have been identified for the Survey.

**Table 3-1: Hydrocarbon spill risks**

| Hydrocarbon Type                 | Source / Cause   | Maximum Credible Volume Released (m <sup>3</sup> ) | Release duration | Spill modelling undertaken? |
|----------------------------------|--|--|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Hydraulic oil/lubricating fluids | Surface spill –due to handling spills or containment failure in vessel equipment | 1 m <sup>3</sup>                                   | Instantaneous    | No                          |
| Diesel (MDO/MGO)                 | Surface spill – Release from project vessel fuel tank (due to vessel collision)  | 650 m <sup>3</sup>                                 | 30 minutes       | Yes <sup>1</sup>            |
|                                  | Surface spill – release of hydrocarbon during refuelling                         | 37.5 m <sup>3</sup>                                | 15 minutes       | No                          |

<sup>1</sup> Modelling of a larger 1,065 m<sup>3</sup> release has been undertaken

#### 3.2 Hydrocarbon Characteristics and behaviour

Two types of hydrocarbons may be accidentally spilt during the Petroleum Activity, namely marine diesel oil (MDO)/marine gas oil (MGO) and hydraulic lubricating oils.

##### 3.2.1 MDO/MGO

In the marine environment, marine diesel oil will generally:

- + Spread rapidly in the direction of prevailing wind and current;
- + Evaporate rapidly from the sea surface (under calm conditions this will be the dominant process removing oil from the marine environment);
- + The evaporation rate of diesel will increase in warmer air and sea temperatures;
- + As wind speed increases and breaking waves form, entrainment and dispersion of diesel under the sea surface, and biodegradation processes will increase; and
- + The selected Diesel analogue has no residual proportion (0% of total volume).

GHD (2019) uses Marine Diesel (IKU) analogue from the SINTEF Oil Weathering Model to inform the hydrocarbon characteristics for the modelling. The characteristics of the Marine Diesel (IKU), selected as the analogue for the MDO/MGO release is presented in **Table 3-2**. Further description of the select hydrocarbon analogue can be found in Section 7.1.1 of the EP.

**Table 3-2: Characteristics of MDO/MGO**

| Oil Type  | Initial density (g/cm <sup>3</sup> ) (20°C) | Viscosity (cP) (20°C) | Component           | Volatiles (%) | Semi-volatiles (%) | Low Volatility (%) | Residual (%) | Aromatics (%)           |
|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
|   |   |                       | Boiling Points (°C) | <175          | 175-275            | 275-375            | >375         | Of whole oil <380 °C BP |
|   |   |                       | NON-PERSISTENT      |               |                    | PERSISTENT         |              |                         |
| Marine Diesel (IKU) [SINTEF modelling analogue] | 0.843                                       | 3.9                   | % of total          | 3             | 52                 | 45                 | 0            | 2.9                     |

### 3.2.2 Hydraulic and lubricating oils

Hydraulic oils behave similarly to marine diesel when spilt to the marine environment. These are medium oils of light to moderate viscosity. They have a relatively rapid spreading rate and will dissipate quickly in ocean conditions. Similar to diesel, the spill will have a tendency to sit on the surface during calm conditions and will readily entrain during variable winds between 4-19 knots; readily returning to the surface when conditions return to calm. After several days up to 40% could be expected to evaporate and 15% decay (APASA 2013c).

Lubricating oils vary widely but in general are comprised primarily of long-carbon chain, persistent, hydrocarbons (APASA 2013c). These are reasonably viscous and so the spreading rate of a slick of these oils would be slow. These will not readily move into the water column, therefore are likely to remain on the water surface during calm to windy conditions. In the marine environment, approximately 90% residual of the total quantity of lubricating oil spilt is likely to remain after weathering (i.e. <6% due to evaporation and <8% due decay after several days). Lubricating oils also readily combine with sea-water to form a water-in-oil emulsion, taking up as much as 70% by volume as water (APASA 2013c).

## 3.3 Spill Trajectory Modelling

### 3.3.1 Stochastic Modelling

To inform the risk assessment and spill response planning process, spill modelling has been conducted to identify the spill trajectory area for the worst-case credible spill scenario:

- + 1,065 m<sup>3</sup> surface MDO/MGO release to the marine environment as a result of a vessel collision resulting in a ruptured fuel tank.

The modelling was performed on a near instantaneous (30 minute) release of 1,065 m<sup>3</sup> of MDO/MGO with 120 stochastic model simulations completed across all seasons. The model simulation period was 4 weeks, allowing sufficient duration for modelled hydrocarbon concentrations to drop below the minimum exposure values. Environmental impact exposure values are addressed in Section 7.1.1.1 of the EP.

In addition to the environmental impact exposure values, response thresholds have been developed for response planning to determine the conditions that response strategies would be effective. These are shown in **Table 3-3**.

Modelling was conducted at two release locations (a Northern and Southern location) described further in Section 7.1 of the Survey EP (SO-00-BI-20001). Collectively the modelling results from these two locations is considered to provide a conservative representation of oil distribution from a worst case MDO/MGO spill within the Operational Area.



**Table 3-3: Hydrocarbon Exposure Values for Response Planning**

| Oil concentration (g/m <sup>2</sup> ) | Description  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| >1                                    | Minimum floating hydrocarbon concentration for initiating some scientific monitoring components (refer to <b>Section 13</b> )  |
| >50                                   | Estimated minimum floating hydrocarbon threshold for containment and recovery <sup>1</sup>   |
| >100                                  | Estimated floating hydrocarbon threshold for effective containment and recovery <sup>1</sup><br>Indicative concentration of shoreline accumulation targeted for shoreline clean-up |
| >1000                                 | Shoreline accumulation concentration indicative of high clean-up effort  |

<sup>1</sup> NB: Containment and Recovery not an applicable spill response strategy under this OPEP

Containment and recovery effectiveness drops significantly with reduced oil thickness (McKinney and Caplis, 2017; NOAA, 2013). McKinney and Caplis (2017) tested the effectiveness of various oil skimmers at different oil thicknesses. Their results showed that the oil recovery rate of skimmers dropped significantly when oil thickness was less than 50 g/m<sup>2</sup>.

For the purpose of spill response preparedness, outputs relating to floating oil and oil accumulated on the shoreline are most relevant (i.e. oil that can be diverted, contained, collected or dispersed through the use of spill response strategies) for the allocation and mobilisation of spill response resources, and therefore these are the results presented in this OPEP.

Modelling results for dissolved and entrained oil have not been included given there are limited response strategies that will reduce subsurface impacts. Refer to Section 7.1 of the Survey EP (SO-00-BI-20001) for further description on selection of impact and operational thresholds.

The nature and scale of a 37.5 m<sup>3</sup> MDO/MGO release during refuelling fits well within the expected impact and extent for the MGO/MDO release associated with a vessel collision. Therefore, the sections below present the spill modelling results of the worst-case scenario only.

#### *Sea Surface Hydrocarbons*

Surface oiling was assessed at three exposure values representing low exposure (1 g/m<sup>2</sup>, visual/aesthetic impacts and minimum floating hydrocarbon concentration for initiating some scientific monitoring components), moderate exposure (10 g/m<sup>2</sup>, lower limit for potential ecological impacts), and high exposure (100 g/m<sup>2</sup>).

Surface oil above the low exposure value (1 g/m<sup>2</sup>) was predicted to extend up to a maximum of approximately 250 km from the southern release location and 350 km from the northern release location. The maximum spatial extent for the moderate (10 g/m<sup>2</sup>) exposure value was predicted to reduce to approximately 200 km from both release sites. Shoreline contact at the medium (100 g/m<sup>2</sup>) and high (1,000 g/m<sup>2</sup>) thresholds was predicted at Bedout Island.

#### *Accumulated Hydrocarbons Ashore*

Shoreline oiling was assessed at three contact thresholds representing low exposure (10 g/m<sup>2</sup>, visual/aesthetic impacts), moderate exposure (100 g/m<sup>2</sup>, generally requiring clean-up effort), and high exposure (1,000 g/m<sup>2</sup>, requiring intensive clean-up effort).

#### Southern Release Location

For the southern release location, shoreline accumulation at the low exposure value (10 g/m<sup>2</sup>) was predicted to occur between Bedout Island (14% probability), approximately 100 km to the west-southwest of the release location, and Roebuck-Eighty Mile Beach (21% probability), approximately 250 km to the northeast.

Shoreline accumulation above the moderate and high exposure values (100 g/m<sup>2</sup> and 1,000 g/m<sup>2</sup> respectively) was predicted at Bedout Island (1-4% probability) and mainland shorelines (8-12% probability). However

accumulation along mainland shorelines reduced in spatial extent to an area of approximately 160-180 km along Eighty Mile Beach to the east of the release location.

The maximum predicted shoreline loading across all shorelines for the southern release location was approximately 358 tonnes, which occurred entirely at Eighty Mile Beach at the low exposure value. Lower maximum shoreline loadings were also predicted for the shoreline between Port Hedland and Eighty Mile Beach (approximately 22 tonnes, noting the very low (<1 %) contact probability) and Bedout Island (~12 tonnes) at the low exposure value.

Minimum arrival times of less than 1 week were predicted for most contacted shorelines. The fastest predicted arrival time was 2.2 days at Bedout Island (low exposure threshold).

#### Northern Release Location

Shoreline loading at low exposure (10 g/m<sup>2</sup>) was predicted to occur at the Rowley Shoals emergent/intertidal features of Mermaid Reef AMP (27% probability), Clerke Reef (31% probability) and Imperieuse Reef (29% probability) (Rowley Shoals Marine Park), located in relative proximity to the release location (80-100 km away). Further, low exposure was predicted with a very low probability at Eighty Mile Beach (1% probability) and Roebuck-Eighty Mile Beach (2% probability), approximately 250 km to the southeast. Shoreline accumulation at the medium (100 g/m<sup>2</sup>) and high (1,000 g/m<sup>2</sup>) thresholds was predicted to occur at the three Rowley Shoals receptors only (1-10% probability), with no mainland loadings.

The maximum predicted shoreline loading across all shorelines was approximately 335 tonnes, which occurred primarily at Imperieuse Reef (Rowley Shoals Marine Park) at the low exposure threshold. The maximum predicted total accumulated load at this receptor for the high exposure threshold was similar (approximately 330 tonnes), indicating the vast majority of all oil on the shoreline during this realisation was present above the 1,000 g/m<sup>2</sup> exposure threshold. Lower maximum accumulated shoreline loadings were also predicted for Mermaid Reef AMP (approximately 152 tonnes) and Clerke Reef (approximately 70 tonnes) at the low exposure threshold, with very low loadings at Eighty Mile Beach (approximately 0.04 tonnes) and Roebuck – Eighty Mile Beach (approximately 0.7 tonnes).

Short minimum arrival times of approximately 3 days were predicted for the Rowley Shoals receptors at low exposure (10 g/m<sup>2</sup>), with longer minimum arrival times of approximately 12 days for Eighty Mile Beach and Roebuck - Eighty Mile Beach at the low exposure threshold.

### 3.3.2 Deterministic Modelling

In addition to the stochastic modelling, single-trajectory modelling (deterministic) was also undertaken to provide an example of the EMBA for a single spill and to characterise shoreline loading. The deterministic simulation is therefore representative of single spill event under certain wind and current conditions. The stochastic trajectory selected to run in deterministic mode was that with the largest predicted volume ashore from a single model run across all geographic receptors. The selected simulation was from the southern release location. Surface oil was predicted to be transported to the southwest towards Eighty Mile Beach, arriving at the shoreline after 6 days. Eighty Mile Beach was the only receptor contacted by shoreline oil above the low exposure threshold of 10 g/m<sup>2</sup> for this single spill trajectory. Shoreline oiling was predicted to reach a peak load of 358 tonnes at 7.5 days. Weathering processes over the following approximately 3 weeks were predicted to reduce the shoreline oil mass to approximately 210 tonnes by day 28.

## 3.4 Identify Priority Protection Areas

Environmental and socio-economic response priorities are hierarchically presented below, from priority 1 to 4, to be consistent with the national framework:

1. Habitat, cultural resources;
2. Rare and/or endangered flora and fauna (including species listed as threatened or migratory);
3. Commercial resources; and
4. Amenities.

These resources would be prioritised in a spill response only after human health and safety needs have been met.

Protection priority areas, based on trajectory spill modelling, together with key sensitivities are included in **Table 3-4** below. Protection priority areas were selected of a subset of the High Environmental Value areas

defined in Table 7-9 of the EP that could potentially receive floating oil, or accumulations of oil along shorelines, above the medium exposure levels outlined within Table 7-3 of the Survey EP (SO-00-BI-20001).

**Table 3-4: Protection priority areas and key sensitivities**

| Protection Priority Area        | Key Sensitivities  | Relevant Key Periods  |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| Eighty Mile Beach               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Turtle nesting – Flatback turtles nest locations along shoreline</li> <li>• Mangroves, saltmarsh and intertidal flats (RAMSAR wetland)</li> <li>• Coral and other subsea benthic primary producers</li> <li>• Seagrass</li> <li>• Seabird nesting, feeding and breeding area</li> <li>• Humpback whale migration</li> <li>• Migratory shorebirds</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flatback turtle nesting: Dec-Jan</li> <li>• Birds: Sept-Feb</li> <li>• Humpback whale migration: Jun-Jul</li> </ul>  |
| Bedout Island                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Turtle –foraging and resting area for green, loggerhead and hawksbill turtles.</li> <li>• Coral and other subsea benthic primary producers</li> <li>• Seabird nesting*</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Green turtle nesting: Nov- to Apr. Peak period from Jan-Feb</li> <li>• Loggerhead turtle nesting: Dec-Jan</li> <li>• Hawksbill turtle nesting: Oct-Jan</li> <li>• See above</li> </ul> |
| Mermaid Reef – Rowley Shoals    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National and international significant habitats including coral formations, geomorphic features and diverse marine life</li> <li>• Important areas for sharks including the grey nurse shark</li> <li>• Important foraging area for marine turtles</li> <li>• Important resting and feeding for migratory seabirds</li> <li>• Important area for toothed whales, dolphins, tuna and billfish</li> <li>• Pygmy blue whale migration</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pygmy blue whale migration: Apr-Aug</li> <li>• See above</li> </ul>  |
| Clerke Reef – Rowley Shoals     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Turtle nesting –particularly hawksbill turtles</li> <li>• Coral and other subsea benthic primary producers</li> <li>• Seabird nesting</li> <li>• Migratory shorebirds</li> <li>• Humpback and pygmy blue whale migration</li> </ul>   | See above   |
| Imperieuse Reef – Rowley Shoals | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Turtle nesting –particularly hawksbill turtles</li> <li>• Coral and other subsea benthic primary producers</li> <li>• Seabird nesting</li> <li>• Migratory shorebirds</li> <li>• Humpback and pygmy blue whale migration</li> </ul>   | See above   |

Further detail on spill modelling conducted and potential impacts to environmental sensitivities from worst-case spill scenarios is presented in Section 7 of the EP.

### 3.5 Applicable response strategies for this OPEP

Oil spill response strategy applicability has been assessed based on the identified spill risks of the activity below in **Table 3-5**. Considerations include, hydrocarbon properties (including weathering and characteristics), modelling of the worst-case spill scenarios and identified priorities within the EMBA.

**Table 3-5: Summary of applicability of OSR strategies following initial NEBA assessment**

| OSR strategy                        | Activity   | Acceptability /Applicability | Considerations for NEBA  |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| Source control                      | Bunded areas around machinery and engines  | ✓                            | Relevant for spills that may arise due to stored hydrocarbons, and from spills arising from machinery and equipment on board the activity vessels. Bunded areas will minimise the volume of hydrocarbons escaping to marine waters.  |
|                                     | Securing cargo / trimming  | ✓                            | In the event a vessel fuel tank is ruptured, cargo of the affected tank is to be secured via transfer to another storage area on-board the vessel, transfer to another vessel, or through pumping in water to affected tank to create a water cushion (tank water bottom). Trimming the vessel may also be used to avoid further damage to intact tanks. These actions will minimise the volume of fuel spilt. Specific actions applicable to the vessel for controlling a spill incident are outlined within the vessel's Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP).   |
| Monitor and evaluate / Surveillance | Aerial, Vessel, Tracking Buoys, Trajectory Modelling, Satellite imagery, WQ monitoring, shoreline and coastal habitat monitoring | ✓                            | Operational monitoring is a fundamental aspect of a spill response and used to gain situational awareness of the incident. Monitoring is used to assess the nature and scale of the spill, the current and projected movement of the spill, the physical and chemical properties of the spill over time and the actual and potential contact of the spill with sensitive receptors.<br><br>Results of Operational Monitoring will be used to assist in escalating or deescalating response strategies as required.   |
| Chemical dispersion                 | Chemical dispersant application to Enhance the dispersion rates of floating oil into marine waters                               | X                            | MDO/MGO are not persistent hydrocarbons with weathering modelling suggesting 99% of the MDO/MGO will evaporate and/or disperse within 72 hours (under moderate winds). This has been assessed through spill modelling of conservative worst-case scenarios.<br><br>Dispersants are not considered effective when applied on thin surface films such as MDO/MGO, as the dispersant droplets tend to pass through the surface films without binding to the hydrocarbon.<br><br>MDO/MGO slicks will break apart into wind rows with low surface thickness (rainbow and metallic sheens) given the very low viscosity of the hydrocarbon. Chemical dispersants have a window of opportunity, after which effectiveness decreases. This includes a workable area for dispersant application, adequate surface thickness and presence of dispersible components of oil. These characteristics typically exist in the initial hours following a release. Dispersant use is not considered to be effective on the spill scenarios given they are not continuous releases and slick characteristics amenable to dispersant operations will unlikely be present by the time dispersant operations are mobilised.<br><br>This reasoning is consistent with ITOPF guidance (ITOPF, 2011) which advises against the use of dispersant on light products such as diesel given the high natural rates of evaporation/dissipation and rapid spreading. |
| Mechanical Dispersion               | Vessel prop-washing  | X                            | Due to the volatile/semi-volatile nature of MGO/MDO creating a hazard for vessels and crew and propensity for this fuel to naturally disperse, mechanical dispersion is not considered an applicable strategy to be taken forward for further planning.  |

| OSR strategy                                      | Activity  | Acceptability /Applicability | Considerations for NEBA   |
|---|---|------------------------------|---|
| Containment and recovery                          | Booms and skimming  | X                            | <p>Given the fast spreading nature of diesel (MDO/MGO), and the expected moderate to high sea states of the area causing the slick to break up and disperse naturally, this response is not considered to be effective in reducing the net environmental impacts of a MDO/MGO release. This is consistent with spill response best practice.</p> <p>The ability to contain and recover these spreading oils (i.e. surface sheens) on the sea surface is extremely limited due the very low viscosity of the fuel. Low thickness of oil at sea surface, as shown by spill modelling modelling confirms this.</p> |
| Nearshore and shoreline protection and deflection | Deflection booms  | ✓                            | <p>Considered if spill is predicted to impact sensitive shorelines. Floating oil is predicted to contact shorelines &gt; 10 g/m<sup>2</sup>. Modelling indicates hydrocarbons may also accumulate on shorelines at concentrations above 10, 100 and 100 g/m<sup>2</sup> exposure values.</p>  |
| In-situ burning                                   | Controlled burning of released hydrocarbons.                                      | X                            | <p>Meteorological conditions and sea-state must allow the deployment of booms. Surface hydrocarbon would need to be corralled to a sufficient thickness to permit ignition and ongoing combustion. 99% of the hydrocarbon is expected to disperse and evaporate over the first 72 hours under moderate wind. Therefore, the surface hydrocarbons are not expected to be available at sufficient thickness for ignition.</p>   |
| Shoreline clean-up                                | Physical removal, surf washing, rock flushing, bioremediation, natural dispersion | ✓                            | <p>Considered if operational monitoring shows or predicts contact to sensitive shorelines.</p> <p>Diesel has low to no persistence in the environment and therefore prolonged loading of shorelines is not expected. Natural remediation and flushing may be preferred to more intrusive clean-up methods given the nature and low persistence of these hydrocarbons.</p>   |
| Oiled wildlife Response                           | Vessel-based hazing   | ✓                            | <p>Applicable for marine animals that come close to the spill when on the water.</p> <p>Care to be taken not to drive marine animals into spill or split up the pods, schools, and flocks.</p>  |
|   | Capture and rehabilitation  | ✓                            | <p>Applicable for oiled marine animals. Difficult to do for large marine animals or poisonous animals such as sea snakes, however this response must always be assessed.</p>  |
| Scientific monitoring                             | Water quality, megafauna, pelagic fishes, etc.                                    | ✓                            | <p>The type and extent of scientific monitoring will depend upon the nature and scale of oil contact to sensitive receptor locations as determined through operational monitoring. Pre-defined initiation criteria exist for scientific monitoring plans associated with marine and coastal sensitivities.</p>  |

## 4. INITIAL RESPONSE (FIRST STRIKE ACTIVATIONS)

Initial response to an oil spill incident will be undertaken by the relevant Vessel Master. For vessel oil spill incidents, the Vessel Master will act in accordance with the relevant Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP) where applicable.

Following those initial actions undertaken by the Vessel Master to ensure the safety of personnel on the vessel, and to control the source of the spill, the Santos Company Site Representative will make an assessment of the situation based upon:

- + What has caused the spill?
- + Is the source under control?
- + What type of hydrocarbon has been spilt?
- + How much has been spilt?

For all spills to the marine environment, the Santos Company Site Representative notifies Santos' Duty Manager (refer **Table 4-1**) who will be responsible for notifying the Santos Incident Commander. For spills requiring, or potentially requiring external assistance (i.e. Level 2/3 spills) further stand-up of the Incident Management Team (IMT) will occur.

**Table 4-1: Initial notifications following a spill**

| Position                                 | Type of communication | Timeframe  | To Whom                             |
|--|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Santos Company Site Representative (CSR) | Verbal                | Within 30 minutes of incident having been identified or as soon as additional resources are required | Incident Commander via Duty Manager |

### 4.1.1 Level 1 Vessel Spills

Initial activations for a Level 1 spill are based on a spill incident that will not have an adverse effect on the public or the environment and can be controlled by the use of resources normally available at the vessel without the need to mobilise the IMT or other external assistance. It is considered that onsite response equipment and personnel are sufficient to mitigate the impacts of these spills and that the process is manageable under the relevant SOPEP for on-board incidents, plus the potential deployment of locally available vessels (surveillance/mechanical dispersion) and tracking buoys if required in the immediate area of the vessel (refer **Section 8.3**).

Spills that require this level of response may arise from blown hydraulic hoses, dropped or leaking drums of fuel or lubricant or minor refuelling accidents. The types of Level 1 spill scenarios that might occur during the activities are shown in **Table 4-2**.

While Level 1 spills are classified as those that can be managed with on-scene resources, AMSA, as the relevant Jurisdictional Authority and Control Agency, as well as the Santos IMT (Incident Commander), will be notified and kept up to date through situational awareness reporting to allow ease of elevating the level of response.

In the event that AMSA assumes control of the response as Control Agency, Santos will act under the direction of AMSA and provide all necessary resources as a Supporting Agency.

**Table 4-2: First Strike Activations for Level 1 vessel spills**

| When       | Activation   | Who  |
|------------|--|--|
| Immediate  | Manage the safety of personnel on the vessel and in Operational Area.  | Vessel Master  |
| Immediate  | Control the source using resources available on the vessel as per the SOPEP.<br>Refer <b>Source Control Plan</b> – go to <b>Section 7</b>  | Vessel Master  |
| 30 minutes | Notify Incident Commander via Duty Manager   | CSR  |
| 30 minutes | Make initial notifications<br>Activate the <b>Notifications Plan</b> – go to <b>Section 5</b> .  | Vessel Master<br>CSR<br>Incident Commander (or delegate) |
| 90 minutes | Monitor and evaluate the spill from the available vessels and initiate mobilisation of tracking buoy/s at request of CSR<br>Go to <b>Section 8</b>   | Vessel Master<br>CSR                                     |
| Ongoing    | Provide updates and incident reporting in accordance with Notifications Plan – go to <b>Section 5</b> .<br>Santos will act as Control Agency until such time that AMSA assumes the role of Control Agency in which case Santos will follow direction of AMSA and provide all necessary onsite resources. | Vessel Master<br>Incident Commander (or delegate)        |

### 4.1.2 Level 2 Vessel Spills

Level 2 spills are those that require external assistance and resources to mitigate impacts from the spill and will involve response activation through the Perth-based IMT and CST. The worst-case vessel spill scenarios during the activities fall into this category (**Table 3-3**) which include a vessel refuelling incident and a fuel tank rupture incident.

The vessels involved in the activity are not considered to be a Facility under the *OPGGs Act 2006* definitions and given that their operations are governed by the *Navigation Act 2012* the relevant Jurisdictional Authority and Control Agency for the response in Commonwealth waters is AMSA. For any Level 2 spills reaching State waters the relevant Jurisdictional Authority and Control Agency for the response in State waters is DoT, regardless of the source of the spill.

Santos will be responsible for coordinating a first-strike response to a vessel based spill in Commonwealth water including activations as per **Table 4-3**, until such time as AMSA takes over the role as Control Agency, at which time Santos would provide all available resources as a Supporting Agency.

**Table 4-3: First Strike Activations for Level 2 vessel spills response**

| When   | Actions   | Who   |
|--|---|---|
| Immediate                                      | Manage the safety of personnel on the vessel.<br>Implement first-strike source control where possible as per vessel SOPEP.  | Vessel Master   |
| Immediate                                      | Continue source control as required<br>Activate the suitable <b>Source Control Plan</b> - go to <b>Section 7</b> .<br>Control the source using available vessel resources. Refer to the <b>Source Control Plan</b> - go to <b>Section 7</b> . | Vessel Master   |
| Within 30 minutes                              | Notify Incident Commander   | CSR   |
| Within 90 minutes of notification              | Gain situational awareness by initiating Operational Monitoring and initiate mobilisation of tracking buoy/s<br>Activate the <b>Monitor and Evaluate Plan</b> – go to <b>Section 8</b>  | CSR<br>IMT Operations Team Leader<br>IMT Logistics Team Leader<br>IMT Environment Team Leader |
| As soon as practical (refer <b>Table 5-1</b> ) | Make initial notifications<br>Activate the <b>Notifications Plan</b> - go to <b>Section 5</b> .<br>Including notifications to relevant Control Agency (DoT or AMSA)   | Vessel Master<br>CSR & Incident Commander (or delegate)                                       |
| If/when initiated                              | Prepare for initiation of <b>Shoreline Protection and Deflection</b> - go to <b>Section 9</b>   | IMT Environment Team Leader<br>IMT Operations Team Leader<br>IMT Logistics Team Leader        |
| If/when initiated                              | Prepare for initiation <b>Oiled Wildlife Response</b> as applicable – go to <b>Section 11</b>   | IMT Environment Team Leader<br>IMT Operations Team Leader<br>IMT Logistics Team Leader        |
| If/when initiated                              | Prepare for initiation of scientific monitoring as per <b>Scientific Monitoring Plans</b> where applicable – go to <b>Section 13</b>  | IMT Environment Team Leader   |
| If/when initiated                              | Prepare for initiation <b>Shoreline Clean-up Plan</b> - go to <b>Section 10</b>   | IMT Environment Team Leader<br>IMT Operations Team Leader<br>IMT Logistics Team Leader        |
| Day 1  | Initiate the development of a Safety Management Plan/s to support activated strategies<br>Refer Oil Spill Recovery Safety Management Plan (QE-91-RF-10016)  | IMT Safety Team Leader  |
| Day 1  | Initiate Forward Operating Base planning to support activated strategies <b>Section 14</b>  | IMT Operations Team Leader<br>IMT Logistics Team Leader                                       |
| Ongoing  | Following notification of a Level 2/3 spill, AMSA or DoT, as the legislated Control Agency, will assume control of the spill response and provide direction to those activities already commenced by Santos.                                  |   |



## 5. NOTIFICATION AND REPORTING

### 5.1 Regulatory Notification and Reporting

Santos will undertake reporting as detailed in **Table 5-1**. The Incident Commander is to delegate the following regulatory reporting requirements for spills in Commonwealth waters. Typical delegated parties will be the Safety Team Leader and the Environmental Team Leader.

Contact details for the Regulatory agencies outlined in **Table 5-1** are provided within the Incident Response Telephone Directory (QE-00-ZF-00025.020).

**Table 5-1** outlines the external regulatory reporting requirements specifically for oil spill incidents outlined within this OPEP in Commonwealth and State jurisdictions, noting that regulatory reporting may apply to smaller Level 1 spills that can be responded to using onsite resources as well as larger Level 2/3 spills.

State water notifications to DoT will apply to spills in originating in Commonwealth waters and moving to State waters.

**Table 5-1** outlines Santos oil spill reporting requirements associated with carrying out a Petroleum Activity in State and Commonwealth waters. There are also additional requirements for Vessel Masters to report oil spills from their vessels under relevant marine oil pollution legislation (e.g. MARPOL). This includes, where relevant, reporting oil spills to AMSA (Rescue Coordination Centre) and DoT (MEER unit).

**Table 5-1: External Notification and Reporting Requirements (Commonwealth and State Water)**

| Agency or Authority  | Type of Notification /Timing   | Legislation/ Guidance   | Reporting Requirements   | Responsible Person/Group                                    | Forms  |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| <b>NOPSEMA Reporting Requirements for Commonwealth water spills</b>  |  |   |  |   |  |
| NOPSEMA<br>(Incident Notification Office)  | Verbal notification within 2 hours<br>Written report as soon as practicable, but no later than 3 days  | OPGGS Act 2006 Offshore Petroleum Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (as amended 2014)   | A spill in Commonwealth waters that has the potential to cause moderate to significant environmental damage <sup>1</sup>   | Notification by IMT Environmental Team Leader (or delegate) | Incident reporting requirements:<br><a href="https://www.nopsema.gov.au/environmental-management/notification-and-reporting/">https://www.nopsema.gov.au/environmental-management/notification-and-reporting/</a>  |
| NOPTA<br>(National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator)<br>&<br>DMIRS (WA Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety) | Written report to NOPTA and DMIRS within 7 days of the initial report being submitted to NOPSEMA   | Guidance Note (N-03000-GN0926) Notification and Reporting of Environmental Incidents  | Spill in Commonwealth waters that is reportable to NOPSEMA   | Notification by IMT Environmental Team Leader (or delegate) | Provide same written report as provided to NOPSEMA   |
| <b>AMSA and DoT spill reporting requirements</b>   |  |   |  |   |  |
| AMSA Rescue Coordination Centre (RCC) <sup>2</sup>   | Verbal notification within 2 hours of incident   | Under the MoU between Santos and AMSA   | Santos to notify AMSA of any marine pollution incident <sup>1</sup>  | Notification by IMT Environmental Team Leader (or delegate) | Not applicable   |
| WA Department of Transport (DoT) <sup>2</sup><br>(Maritime Environmental Emergency Response (MEER) Duty Officer )                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verbal notification within 2 hours</li> <li>Follow up with POLREP as soon as practicable after verbal notification</li> <li>If requested, submit SITREP within 24 hours of request</li> </ul> | Emergency Management Regulations 2006<br>State Hazard Plan: Maritime Environmental Emergencies<br>Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Marine Oil Pollution: | Santos to notify of actual or impending Marine Pollution Incidents (MOP) <u>that are in, or may impact, State waters.</u><br>Emergency Management Regulations 2006 define MOP as an actual or impending spillage, release or escape of oil or an oily mixture that is capable of causing | Notification by IMT Environmental Team Leader (or delegate) | DoT POLREP:<br><a href="https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/mediaFiles/marine/MAC-F-PollutionReport.pdf">https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/mediaFiles/marine/MAC-F-PollutionReport.pdf</a><br>DoT SITREP:<br><a href="https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/mediaFiles/">https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/mediaFiles/</a> |

| Agency or Authority  | Type of Notification /Timing  | Legislation/ Guidance  | Reporting Requirements   | Responsible Person/Group                                    | Forms  |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|
|  |   | Response and Consultation Arrangements                               | loss of life, injury to a person or damage to the health of a person, property or the environment <sup>1</sup> .                     |   | <a href="#">marine/MAC-F-SituationReport.pdf</a>   |
| <b>Protected areas, fauna and fisheries reporting requirements</b>   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Commonwealth Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE)<br>(Director of monitoring and audit section) | Email notification as soon as practicable   | Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999        | If MNES are considered at risk from a spill or response strategy, or where there is death or injury to a protected species           | Notification by IMT Environmental Team Leader (or delegate) | Not applicable   |
| Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions<br>(State Duty Officer)  | Verbal notification within 2 hours  | Western Australian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan                      | Notify if spill has the potential to impact or has impacted wildlife in <u>State waters</u> (to activate the Oiled Wildlife Advisor) | Notification by IMT Environmental Team Leader (or delegate) | Not applicable   |
| Parks Australia<br>24-hour Marine Compliance Duty Officer  | Verbal notification as soon as practicable.<br>The notification should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• titleholder details</li> <li>• time and location of the incident (including name of marine park likely to be effected)</li> <li>• proposed response arrangements as per the Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (e.g. dispersant, containment, etc.)</li> </ul> | <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> | An oil spill which occurs within a marine park or are likely to impact on an Australian Marine Park                                  | Notification by IMT Environmental Team Leader (or delegate) | Not applicable, but the following information should be provided:<br>Titleholder's details<br>Time and location of the incident (including name of marine park likely to be affected)<br>Proposed response arrangements as per the OPEP<br>Details of the relevant contact person in the IMT |

| Agency or Authority   | Type of Notification /Timing  | Legislation/ Guidance                             | Reporting Requirements                         | Responsible Person/Group                                    | Forms          |
|---|---|---|--|---|----------------|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>confirmation of providing access to relevant monitoring and evaluation reports when available; and</li> <li>contact details for the response coordinator.</li> </ul> |   |  |   |                |
| Department of Primary Industry and Regional Development (DPIRD) - Fisheries | Verbal phone call .notification within 24 of incident   | As per consultation with DPIRD Fisheries          | Reporting of marine oil pollution <sup>1</sup> | Notification by IMT Environmental Team Leader (or delegate) | Not applicable |
| Australian Fisheries Management Authority                                   | Verbal phone call notification within 24 hours of incident  | For consistency with DPIRD Fisheries notification | Reporting of marine oil pollution <sup>1</sup> | Notification by IMT Environmental Team Leader (or delegate) | Not applicable |

- 1- For clarity and consistency across Santos regulatory reporting requirements Santos will meet the requirement of reporting a marine oil pollution incident by reporting oil spills assessed to have an environmental consequence of moderate or higher in accordance with Santos's environmental impact and risk assessment process outlined in **Section 5** of the Survey EP (SO-00-BI-20001).
- 2- Santos reporting requirements only listed. For oil spills from vessels, Vessel Masters also have obligations to report spills from their vessels to AMSA Rescue Coordination Centre (RCC) and, in State waters, DoT MEER.

## 5.2 Level 2/3 Spill Response Support Notifications

**Table 5-2** outlines notifications that should be made to supporting agencies to assist with spill response activities outlined within this plan. This list contains key response providers that have pre-established roles in assisting Santos in an oil spill response. It is not an exhaustive list of all providers that Santos may use for assisting an oil spill response. The Company Incident Response Telephone Directory (QE-00-ZF-00025.02) contains a more detailed list of contact numbers for incident response support and is updated every 6 months with up-to-date revisions available within the Company Incident Control room and online (intranet procedures and emergency response pages).

**Table 5-2: List of spill response support notifications**

| Organisation   | Indicative Timeframe   | Type of Communication                                  | Resources Available  | Activation instructions   | Santos person responsible for activating   |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| <p><b>AMOSC,</b><br/>AMOSC Duty Manager</p>                        | <p>As soon as possible</p>   | <p>Verbal<br/>Service Contract</p>                     | <p>Santos is a Participating Company in AMOSC and can call upon AMOSC personnel and equipment (including oiled wildlife). Under the AMOSPlan, Santos can also call upon mutual aid from other trained industry company personnel and response equipment</p> <p>AMOSC's stockpiles of equipment include dispersant, containment, recovery, cleaning, absorbent, oiled wildlife and communications equipment. Equipment is located in Geelong, Fremantle, Exmouth and Broome</p> | <p><b>Step 1.</b> Obtain approval from Incident Commander to mobilise AMOSC</p> <p><b>Step 2.</b> Notify AMOSC that a spill has occurred. Put on standby as required – activate if spill response escalates in order to mobilise spill response resources consistent with the AMOSPlan</p> <p><b>Step 3.</b> E-mail confirmation and a telephone call to AMOSC will be required for mobilisation of response personnel and equipment, and callout authorities will be required to supply their credentials to AMOSC. A signed service contract must also be completed by a call out authority and returned to AMOSC prior to mobilisation</p> | <p>The IMT EUL (or delegate) will notify AMOSC (upon approval from Incident Commander)</p> |
| <p><b>Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL),</b> OSRL Duty Manager</p> | <p>If spill requires additional resources or technical expertise</p> | <p>Verbal<br/>OSRL Mobilisation Authorisation Form</p> | <p>Santos has a Service Level Agreement with OSRL, which includes the provision of support functions, equipment and personnel to meet a wide range of scenarios. Further details available on the OSRL webpage.</p>  | <p><b>Step 1.</b> Contact OSRL Duty Manager in Singapore and request assistance from OSRL</p> <p><b>Step 2.</b> Send notification to OSRL as soon as possible after verbal notification</p> <p><b>Step 4.</b> Upon completion of the OSRL incident notification form, OSRL will plan and place resources on standby.</p>  | <p>Designated call-out authorities (including Incident Commanders and CST Leaders)</p>     |

| Organisation                           | Indicative Timeframe  | Type of Communication | Resources Available  | Activation instructions        | Santos person responsible for activating |
|--|---|-----------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Babcock Helicopters</b>             | Within 2 hours of incident having been identified                 | Verbal                | Helicopters/ pilots available for aerial surveillance. Contract in place.  | <b>Phone call</b>              | IMT Logistics Team Leader (or delegate)  |
| <b>RPS Group</b>                       | Within 2 hours  | Verbal and written    | Santos has an agreement in place with RPS Group to allow rapid marine hydrocarbon spill modelling capability to be activated at any time during activities, which will be undertaken for any spill greater than Level 1. AMOSC can also run modelling on behalf of Santos, if required, as part of contracting arrangements with RPS Group | Contact RPS Group Duty Officer | IMT EUL (or delegate)                    |
| <b>Exmouth Freight &amp; Logistics</b> | When equipment from movements are required in Exmouth and Dampier | Verbal                | Assistance with mobilising equipment and loading vessels   | <b>Phone call</b>              | IMT Logistics Team Leader (or delegate)  |

| Organisation                       | Indicative Timeframe   | Type of Communication | Resources Available   | Activation instructions  | Santos person responsible for activating  |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>North West Alliance – Waste</b> | When Shoreline Clean-up is activated ( <b>Section 10</b> )                   | Verbal                | Santos has contract arrangements in place with North West Alliance to take overall responsibility to transport and dispose of waste material generated through clean up activities.   | Phone call to the Primary Contact Person. In the event the Primary Contact Person is not available, the Secondary Contact Person will be contacted.  | IMT Logistics Team Leader (or delegate)   |
| <b>Astron</b>                      | Scientific Monitoring Plan initiation criteria are met ( <b>Section 13</b> ) | Verbal and written    | Astron has been contracted by Santos to provide Standby Services for Scientific Monitoring Plans (SMPs) 1-11. This includes provision of personnel and equipment. Astron annually reviews the SMPs for continual improvement. | <p><b>Step 1.</b> Obtain approval from Incident Commander to activate Astron for Scientific Monitoring</p> <p><b>Step 2.</b> Verbally notify Astron followed by the submission of an Activation Form (Environment Team Leader Folder) via email</p> <p><b>Step 3.</b> Provide additional details as requested by the Astron Monitoring Coordinator on call-back</p> <p><b>Step 4.</b> Astron initiates Scientific Monitoring Activation and Response Process</p> | IMT Environment Team Leader (or delegate) |
| <b>Intertek Geotech (WA)</b>       | When characterisation of oil is activated ( <b>Section 8.6</b> )             | Verbal                | Oil analysis including GC/MS fingerprinting   | <b>Phone call</b>  | IMT Environment Team Leader (or delegate) |



## 6. INCIDENT ACTION PLAN (IAP)

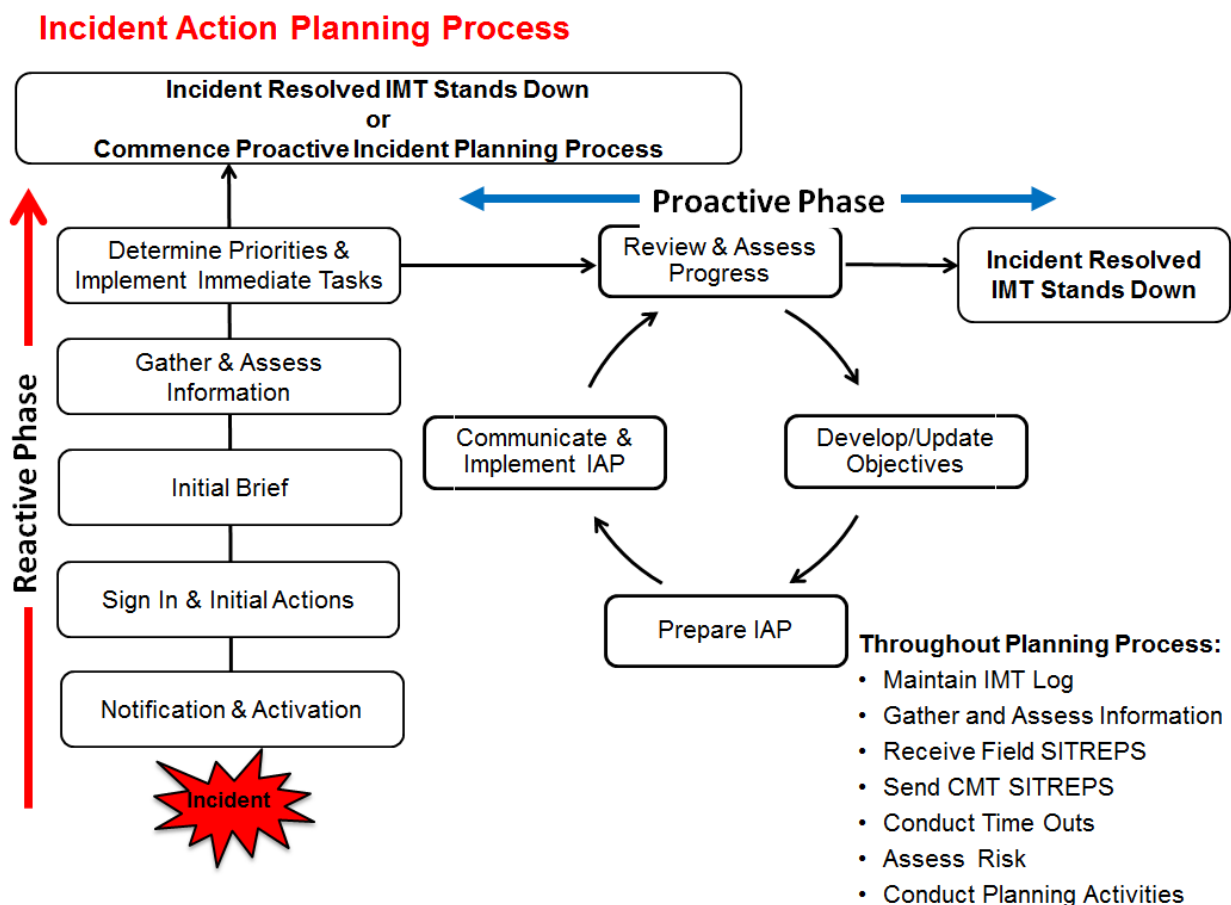
Santos incident response personnel use the incident action planning process to develop incident action plans (IAPs). All stakeholders involved in the incident achieve unity of effort through application of the disciplined planning process.

The incident action planning process is built on the following phases:

1. Understand the situation;
2. Establish incident objectives;
3. Develop the plan;
4. Prepare and disseminate the plan; and
5. Execute, evaluate and revise the plan.

The Santos IMT will use the Incident Action Plan (IAP) process to determine and document the appropriate strategies as more information becomes available during an incident response. The IAP is to be used by the Control Agency IMT for each operational period following the initial first-strike assessments, notifications, and activations undertaken by Santos.

The oil spill response process is built on the phases described in **Figure 6-1**.



**Figure 6-1: Incident Action Plan process**

The IAP process facilitates the determination of appropriate strategies as more information becomes available during a spill event. The IAP is used for each operational period following the initial incident response actions defined in **Section 4**. An operational period is defined as the period scheduled for execution of actions specified in the IAP. The IAP is refreshed when conditions change. There can be multiple objectives and action plans occurring simultaneously within an IAP.

As IAPs and response strategies are implemented, their performance is monitored. The performance measurement results are fed back into the IMT to provide the IMT with greater situational awareness to enable the effective formulation of following IAPs. Those response strategies that are effective are continued or increased, while those strategies that are ineffective are scaled back or ceased.

The performance against the objectives of the IAP must be documented in the Incident Log by the IMT. This provides the IMT with information required to assist in formulating the following IAP and provides evidence of Santos's response to the incident for regulatory and legal investigations that will follow the termination of the incident.

IAP performance is monitored through IMT communication with in-field response personnel both verbally and through logs/reports/photos sent throughout the response (e.g. surveillance personnel, beach masters, team leaders, laboratory chemists, etc.) who report on the effectiveness of the response strategies.

### **Gain situational awareness**

In order to review the applicability of the contingency response strategies contained within this OPEP to the actual and real incident characteristics, and assess the response strategies using NEBA to achieve impacts that are ALARP, the IMT must first gain situational awareness by obtaining answers to the following:

- + What type of hydrocarbon has been spilt?
- + What is the expected behaviour of the hydrocarbon that has been spilt?
- + How much has been spilt?
- + Is the source under control?
- + Where is the hydrocarbon going?
- + Is there anything in the path of the predicted hydrocarbon travel zones?
- + Can the hydrocarbon be approached or are there safety concerns?
- + Can the hydrocarbon be contained?
- + Can the hydrocarbon be dispersed?
- + Will shoreline impact occur and clean-up be required?
- + Can wildlife be affected and require response?

IAP forms and processes are documented in the Incident Command and Management Manual (QE-00-ZF-00025) and in the 'Emergency Response' folder sets at *N:\Perth\Resource\Emergency Response\Incident Log Templates*.

## **6.1 Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA)**

The Control Agency IMT will use the NEBA process to inform the development and refinement of IAPs, so the most effective response strategies with the least detrimental environmental impacts can be identified, documented and executed.

Within Santos's IMT, the Environmental Team Lead is responsible for reviewing the priority receptors identified within the Survey EP (SO-00-BI-20001) and this OPEP and apply NEBA to identify which response options are preferred for the situation, oil type and behaviour, environmental conditions, direction of plume and priorities for protection.

As a component of the incident action planning process, NEBA is conducted by the Control Agency with responsibility for the spill response activity. Where there are different activities controlled by different IMTs, as in a cross-jurisdictional response between Santos, AMSA and DoT, consultation will be required during the NEBA process such that there is consistency in the sensitivities prioritised for response across the Controlling Agencies.

A strategic NEBA has been developed for all response strategies identified as applicable to credible spills identified in this OPEP, with the benefit or potential impact to each sensitivity identified within the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) (refer Section 7.1.6 of the Survey EP (SO-00-BI-20001)).

In the event of a spill, NEBA is applied with supporting information from situational awareness and information collected as part of the Monitor and Evaluate Plan (**Section 8**) to achieve the following:

- + Identify sensitivities within the area potentially affected by a spill at that time of the year;
- + Assist in prioritising and allocating resources to sensitivities with a higher ranking; and
- + Assist in determining appropriate response strategies with support of real time metocean conditions, oil spill tracking and fate modelling.

When a spill occurs, NEBA is applied to the current situation, or operationalised, using the Operational NEBA Form. To complete the NEBA:

- + All ecological and socioeconomic sensitivities identified within the spill trajectory area are inserted; and
- + Potential effects of response strategies on each sensitivity are assessed and assigned a positive, negative or no change rating.

The Operational NEBA Form (**Appendix A9**) documents the decisions behind the recommendation to the IC on which resources at risk to prioritise, and the positives and negatives of response strategies to deploy. The Operational NEBA provides guidance to the IAPs and is revisited each Operational Period.

## 7. SOURCE CONTROL PLAN

The initial and highest priority response to an oil spill incident, following the safety of personnel, is to prevent or limit further oil loss into the marine environment; however, this will only be attempted if safe to do so.

### 7.1 Level 1 Vessel Releases

Level 1 releases are those that can be controlled through the use of onsite resources without external assistance. As a guide only, this includes spills up to an indicative 11 m<sup>3</sup>. The most likely Level 1 incidents are minor spills of up to 1 m<sup>3</sup> from leaks and spills associated with hydrocarbon storage and handling on project vessels.

| Minor Vessel Releases – Source Control   |  |                         |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| Initiation criteria  | Notification of spill.   |                         |
| Jurisdiction (Jurisdictional Authority)  | AMSA   |                         |
| Control Agency   | AMSA is the designated Control Agency for vessel spills to Commonwealth waters.<br>NB: Santos will coordinate response until AMSA assumes control. |                         |
| Objective  | Implementation of source control methods to stop the release of hydrocarbons into the marine/onshore environment.                                  |                         |
| Applicable hydrocarbons  | MDO/MGO  | Lube Oil/ Hydraulic Oil |
|  | ✓  | ✓                       |
| Resources  | Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP), spill kits on vessels  |                         |
| Termination criterion  | Release of oil to the marine environment has ceased and the workplace environment is deemed environmentally safe and free of hydrocarbon.          |                         |
| Refer to Section 16 for the Controls, Performance Objectives, Standards and Measurement Criteria to meet this objective. |  |                         |

In the event of a release of hydrocarbon onto the deck of a vessel, the vessel's SOPEP (if a SOPEP is required under MARPOL) will be implemented.

Notwithstanding specific requirements in procedures outlined above, source control measures applicable to minor vessels spills include:

- + Isolation of damaged, leaking equipment;
- + Where drainage is open to the marine environment, drainage is to be isolated as soon as practicable following the spill to prevent discharge to the ocean (the Vessel Master will confirm that the drainage network is closed on the vessel before washing down the deck after excess oil has been cleaned up);
- + Use of onsite spill kit resources (i.e. sorbent material) to clean-up spills;
- + Recovery of dropped object where practicable, if hydrocarbon containing equipment dropped to the marine environment;
- + Disposal of contaminated waste to licensed waste contractor; and
- + Repair of damaged, leaking equipment

## 7.2 Refuelling spill

A Level 1/2 refuelling spill of up to 37.5 m<sup>3</sup> of MDO/MGO is considered possible due to bunkering activities.

| Refuelling spill – Source Control  |  |                         |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| Initiation criteria  | Notification of incident/spill.  |                         |
| Jurisdiction (Jurisdictional Authority)  | AMSA   |                         |
| Control Agency   | AMSA is the designated Control Agency for vessel spills to Commonwealth waters.<br>NB: Santos will coordinate response until AMSA assumes control.   |                         |
| Objective  | Implementation of source control methods to stop the release of hydrocarbons into the marine/onshore environment.                                    |                         |
| Applicable hydrocarbons  | MDO/MGO  | Lube oil/ Hydraulic oil |
|  | ✓  | X                       |
| Termination criterion  | Release of hydrocarbon into the marine environment has ceased and the workplace environment is deemed environmentally safe and free of hydrocarbons. |                         |
| Refer to Section 16 for the Controls, Performance Objectives, Standards and Measurement Criteria to meet this objective. |  |                         |

For refuelling activities, relevant procedural requirements as identified within the EP shall apply to prevent or limit the volume of hydrocarbons released to the marine environment during a refueling spill.

In the event of a release during bunkering activities, the relevant SOPEP will be followed for actions to mitigate the impacts from the spill. Sorbent materials will be used from spill kits on-board the vessel to mop up the oil on deck. Soiled sorbent materials will be bagged and disposed to shore, following controlled/hazardous waste requirements as applicable.

Notwithstanding specific SOPEP/procedural requirements related to refuelling spills, source control measures will include:

- + Pumping operations to cease immediately following the spill;
- + Drainage networks closed as soon as practicable following the spill to prevent discharge to the ocean;
- + Recover hose and identify leaking pipe; and
- + Use spill kit resources (i.e. sorbent material) to clean-up spills.

### 7.3 Vessel Collision

A vessel collision may result in the release of all or part of a storage tank or fuel tank contents, releasing hydrocarbons to the marine environment (up to 650 m<sup>3</sup> of MDO/MGO).

| Hydrocarbon fuel tank rupture – Source Control   |  |                         |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| Initiation criteria  | Notification of incident/spill.  |                         |
| Jurisdiction (Jurisdictional Authority)  | AMSA   |                         |
| Control Agency   | AMSA is the designated Control Agency for vessel spills to Commonwealth waters.<br>NB: Santos will coordinate response until AMSA assumes control. |                         |
| Objective  | Implementation of source control methods to stop the release of hydrocarbons into the marine/onshore environment.                                  |                         |
| Applicable hydrocarbons  | MDO/MGO  | Lube oil/ Hydraulic oil |
|  | ✓  | X                       |
| Termination criterion  | The cargo in the ruptured fuel or storage tank is secured and release to the marine environment stopped.   |                         |
| Refer to Section 16 for the Controls, Performance Objectives, Standards and Measurement Criteria to meet this objective. |  |                         |

In a vessel impact situation, there is a likelihood of personnel injury, which will take priority over responses to reduce the hydrocarbon volume released to the marine environment. Where the vessel has a SOPEP or procedure for responding to a ruptured fuel tank, the SOPEP or procedure will be followed, as applicable.

Notwithstanding vessel specific procedures for source control, the following activities should be immediately evaluated for implementation providing safe to do so:

- + Reduce the head of cargo by dropping or pumping the tank contents into an empty or slack tank;
- + Consider pumping water into the leaking tank to create a water cushion to prevent further cargo loss;
- + If the affected tank is not easily identified, reduce the level of the cargo in the tanks in the vicinity of the suspected area if stability of the vessel will not be compromised;
- + Evaluate the transfer of cargo to other vessels;
- + Trimming or lightening the vessel to avoid further damage to intact tanks; and
- + Attempt repair and plugging of hole or rupture.

Through the implementation of these actions, the volume of hydrocarbons released to the marine environment may be reduced. However, there are several influencing factors that would result in delay or inability to implement controls, potentially resulting in a full discharge of a fuel tank compartment; such as a high sea state, a significantly large rupture, or injuries to personnel.

## 8. MONITOR AND EVALUATE PLAN (OPERATIONAL MONITORING)

Understanding the behavior and likely trajectory of an oil spill is critical to evaluate the appropriate response strategy. Several methods can be used to monitor and evaluate:

- + Vessel surveillance;
- + Aerial surveillance;
- + Tracking buoys;
- + Spill fate modelling;
- + Satellite imagery;
- + Oil characterisation;
- + Operational water quality monitoring; and
- + Shoreline and coastal habitat assessments.

### 8.1 Vessel Surveillance

Direct observations from vessels can be used to assess the location and visible extent of an oil spill, which assists with the verification of modelling predictions and trajectories and informs response strategies. Due to the proximity of observers to the water's surface, vessel surveillance is limited in its coverage in comparison to aerial surveillance and may also be compromised in rough sea state conditions or where fresh hydrocarbons at surface poses safety risks (e.g. gas).

| Vessel Surveillance  |   |                         |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Initiation criteria  | Notification of a spill.  |                         |
| Jurisdictional Authority   | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving to State waters)   |                         |
| Control Agency   | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving to State waters)<br>NB: Santos will undertake initial vessel surveillance and will control this activity until such time that AMSA and/or DoT takes control.   |                         |
| Objective  | Implementation monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision making   |                         |
| Applicable hydrocarbons  | MDO/MGO   | Lube oil/ Hydraulic oil |
|  | ✓   | X                       |
| Termination criterion  | Vessel-based surveillance is undertaken at scheduled intervals during daylight hours, and continues for 24 hours after the source is under control and a surface sheen is no longer observable; or<br>No net environmental benefit being achieved; or<br>Surveillance adequately replaced by Aerial Surveillance;<br>As directed by the Control Agency.<br>NB: Vessel surveillance will terminate if there are unacceptable safety risks associated with gas and Volatile Organic Compounds at the sea surface. |                         |
| Refer to Section 16 for the Controls, Performance Objectives, Standards and Measurement Criteria to meet this objective. |   |                         |

The CSR or Operations Team Lead will initiate available (undamaged) vessels and crew, or by vessels of opportunity that are working in the area. A request for vessel surveillance is made by the Operations Team Lead or CSR within 90 minutes upon notification.

First-strike actions to be initiated by Santos are as detailed below.

| Monitor and Evaluate: Vessel Surveillance |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|---|
| <b>Trigger</b>                            | Level 2 spills – may be deployed in a Level-1 incident (IMT) |  |   |
| <b>Activation time</b>                    | Within 90 minutes for available onsite vessels               |  |   |
| <b>Escalation and Ongoing Actions</b>     | <b>No.</b>   | <b>Action</b>  | <b>By whom</b>                                  |
|   | 1  | Notify Vessel Master of available on-scene vessels to commence surveillance  | CSR or Operations Team Lead                     |
|   | 2  | Identify all other vessels operating in the area and those under deployment for the incident response and request slick visual monitoring.                                   | Logistics Team Leader<br>Operations Team Leader |
|   | 3  | Confirm surface slick location and extent, weather conditions, and marine fauna presence using vessel surveillance forms where possible ( <b>Appendix A3</b> )               | Vessel Observers                                |
|   | 4  | Relay surveillance information (spill location, weather conditions, marine fauna sightings and visual appearance of the slick, to the IMT Operations and Planning Team Leads | Vessel Observers and/or CSR                     |
|   | <b>Resources</b>   |  | <b>Location</b>                                 |
|   | <b>Equipment</b>   |  |   |
|   | Vessels of Opportunity                                       |  | Operational Area /<br>Dampier/ Varanus Island   |
|   | <b>Source of Personnel</b>                                   |  |   |
|   | Vessel Crew  |  | With vessel                                     |

### Maintenance of response

This response will be maintained through Santos’s existing contractual arrangements with vessel suppliers, which will ensure that sufficient surveillance can be maintained. The number of vessels required to undertake this surveillance are available to Santos and will be used on a continual basis until no longer required. Regular rotations of vessel crews and refuelling runs will be timed with other surveillance vessels to maintain the response.



## 8.2 Aerial Surveillance

Aerial surveillance is used to record the presence and characteristics of oil at the surface and other environmental observations including weather conditions, marine fauna and sensitive receptors in the area. Aerial surveillance provides superior coverage over vessel surveillance for estimating the spatial extent of a spill but is generally required only for larger Level 2/3 spills.

| Aerial Surveillance  |   |                         |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Initiation criteria  | Notification of a Level 2 spill.  |                         |
| Jurisdictional Authority   | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving State waters)  |                         |
| Control Agency   | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving State waters)<br>NB: Santos will undertake initial aerial surveillance and will control this activity until such time that AMSA and/or DoT takes control.  |                         |
| Objectives   | Implementation monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision making   |                         |
| Applicable hydrocarbons  | MDO/MGO   | Lube oil/ hydraulic oil |
|  | ✓   | X                       |
| Termination criterion  | Aerial surveillance undertaken at scheduled intervals during daylight hours and continues for 24 hours after the source is under control and a surface sheen is no longer observable; or<br>No net environmental benefit being achieved; or<br>As directed by the Control Agency. |                         |
| Refer to Section 16 for the Controls, Performance Objectives, Standards and Measurement Criteria to meet this objective. |   |                         |

First-strike actions to be initiated by Santos are as detailed below.

| Monitor and Evaluate: Aerial Surveillance  |   |  |   |
|--|---|--|---|
| Trigger  | Notification of a Level 2 or 3 spill            |  |   |
| Activation time  | Within 3 hours from notification                |  |   |
| Escalation and Ongoing Actions   | No.   | Action   | By whom   |
|  | 1   | Source and mobilise initial aerial surveillance from closest location of available aircraft.   | Logistics Team Leader<br>Operations Team Leader     |
|  | 2   | Source available Santos Aerial Observers and deploy them to flight departure location following briefing<br>Santos maintains a trained pool of Aerial Observers comprising both field staff and office staff. Aerial Observers based in Perth can be mobilised to the airbase the day following activation. In the absence of Aerial Observers, untrained observers (e.g. pilots) can perform initial surveillance of the spill to gain situational awareness. | Logistics Team Leader<br>Operations Team Leader     |
|  | 3   | Develop flight plan (frequency and flight path) to meet IMT expectations   | Operations Team Leader /<br>Aviation Superintendent |
|  | 4   | Aerial Observers to commence surveillance  | Aerial Observer                                     |
|  | 5   | Determine the spill extent by completing Aerial Surveillance Surface Slick Monitoring Template ( <b>Appendix A5</b> ). Take photographic images of the slick.  | Aerial Observer                                     |
|  | 6   | Complete Aerial Surveillance Observer Log ( <b>Appendix A4</b> ) and relay all surveillance records: logs, forms, photographic images, video footage to the IMT  | Aerial Observer                                     |
|  | 7   | Record presence and type of fauna by completing the Aerial Surveillance Marine Fauna Sighting Record Sheet ( <b>Appendix A6</b> )  | Aerial Observer                                     |
|  | 8   | Relay all surveillance records: logs, forms, photographic images, video footage to the IMT   | Aerial Observer                                     |
|  | 9   | Using photographic images sent by Aerial Observers, conduct assessment of oil volume and distribution to validate Observers calculations or to conduct estimate if not done previously.  | Planning Team Leader<br>Operations Team Leader      |
|  | <b>Resources</b>                                |  | <b>Location</b>                                     |
|  | <b>Equipment</b>                                |  |   |
|  | Helicopters through Santos contracted suppliers |  | Exmouth and Karratha                                |
| <b>Source of Personnel</b>   |   |  |   |
| Santos Aerial Observers<br>Industry Aerial Observers through AMOSPlan Mutual Aid,<br>National Response Team<br>State Response Team |   | Perth Office, NWS various  |   |

### Maintenance of response

Aerial surveillance will be maintained through continual procurement of additional aircraft as required from Perth, the Pilbara regions and interstate. Trained aerial observers will be rotated on a roster throughout the response.

### 8.3 Tracking Buoys

| Tracking Buoys   |   |                         |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Initiation criteria  | Notification of a Level 2 spill.<br>May be deployed for a Level 1 spill if deemed beneficial by the On-Scene Commander  |                         |
| Jurisdictional Authority   | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving State waters)  |                         |
| Control Agency   | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving State waters)<br>NB: Santos will undertake initial deployment of tracker buoys and will control this activity until such time that AMSA and/or DoT takes control.                  |                         |
| Objective  | Implementation monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision making   |                         |
| Applicable hydrocarbons  | MDO/MGO   | Lube oil/ hydraulic oil |
|  | ✓   | X                       |
| Termination criterion  | Tracking buoy deployment will continue for 24 hours after the source is under control and a surface sheen is no longer observable, or<br>Net benefit is no longer being achieved; or<br>As directed by the relevant Control Agency. |                         |
| Refer to Section 16 for the Controls, Performance Objectives, Standards and Measurement Criteria to meet this objective. |   |                         |

Santos maintains a minimum of 12 spill tracking buoys across their North West Shelf operations available for deployment in the event of a spill. These are located on Santos facilities.

First-strike actions to be initiated by Santos as detailed below.

| <b>Monitor and Evaluate: Satellite Tracking Buoys</b> |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| <b>Trigger</b>  | Notification of a Level 2 spill – may be deployed in a Level-1 incident (to be determined by CSR)  |   |  |
| <b>Activation time</b>                                | Deployment of onsite buoys occurs within 2 hours upon request from IMT or CSR (deployment time subject to vessel locations and weather conditions) |   |  |
| <b>Escalation and Ongoing Actions</b>                 | <b>No.</b>   | <b>Action</b>   | <b>By whom</b>                             |
|   | 1  | Request onsite vessel to deploy available buoys   | CSR/ Operations Team Leader                |
|   | 3  | Deploy tracking buoys at leading edge of plume:   | Vessel Master                              |
|   | 4  | Monitor movement of tracking buoys:<br>Refer Emergency Response Intranet Page for login details | Planning Team Leader/GIS                   |
|   | 5  | Relay information to spill fate modelling supplier for calibration of trajectory modelling      | Planning Team Leader/GIS                   |
|   | <b>Resources</b>   |   | <b>Location</b>                            |
|   | Tracking buoys (12)  |   | Santos Facilities on NWS, activity vessels |
|   | Santos contracted Vessel and crew  |   | Operational Area, Santos facilities        |

## 8.4 Spill Fate Modelling

A spill modelling service provider will be used to provide forecast spill fate modelling to assess the direction, speed, and potential impacts of the spill. At the time of OPEP preparation, Santos has engaged RPS to provide forecast spill fate modelling. RPS use SIMAP and OILMAP modelling systems that comply with Australian Standards (*ASTM Standard F2067 "Standard Practice for Development and Use of Oil Spill Models"*). RPS also provide the capacity for forecast air quality monitoring to enable an assessment of potential health and safety risks associated with VOCs released from a surface slick.

| Spill Fate Modelling   |   |                         |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Initiation criteria  | Notification of a Level 2 spill.  |                         |
| Jurisdictional Authority   | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving State waters)  |                         |
| Control Agency   | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving State waters)<br>NB: Santos will undertake initial deployment of spill fate modelling and will control this activity until such time that AMSA and/or DoT takes control.   |                         |
| Objective  | Implementation monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision making   |                         |
| Applicable hydrocarbons  | MDO/MGO   | Lube oil/ Hydraulic Oil |
|  | ✓   | X                       |
| Termination criterion  | Spill fate modelling will continue for 24 hours after the source is under control and surface sheens or in-situ hydrocarbons are no longer detectable, or<br>Until modelling is no longer beneficial to predict spill trajectory and concentrations; or<br>As directed by the relevant Control Agency |                         |
| Refer to Section 16 for the Controls, Performance Objectives, Standards and Measurement Criteria to meet this objective. |   |                         |

The spill fate modelling service is to be initiated by the submission of the RPS trajectory modelling request form by the IMT (**Appendix A8**). RPS is to provide at least daily updates to the IMT of trajectory model outputs to inform response planning. More frequent updates can be provided if weather conditions are highly variable or change suddenly. Operational surveillance data (aerial, vessel, tracker buoys) is to be provided to RPS to verify and adjust fate predictions of the spill and improve predictive accuracy.

First-strike actions to be initiated by Santos as detailed below.

| Monitor and Evaluate: Oil Spill Fate Modelling |   |  |   |
|--|---|--|---|
| <b>Trigger</b>                                 | Notification of a Level 2 or 3 spill  |  |   |
| <b>Activation time</b>                         | Oil Spill Fate Modelling provider will be contacted immediately upon notification of a Level 2/3 spill. As per contractual agreements with the modelling service provider, upon activation and when requested by Santos, RPS will provide trajectory models with the following minimum delay (or otherwise agreed with Santos on a case-by-case basis); <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Within 2 hours for OILMAP model for offshore and open ocean</li> <li>• Within 4 hours for OILMAP operation for near-shore</li> </ul> |  |   |
| <b>Escalation and Ongoing Actions</b>          | <b>No.</b>  | <b>Action</b>  | <b>By whom</b>  |
|  | 1   | Initiate spill modelling by submission of a trajectory modelling request form ( <b>Appendix A8</b> ) to RPS. Request for 3-day forecast trajectory modelling.          | Environment Team Leader                                   |
|  | 2   | Operational surveillance data (aerial, vessel, tracker buoys) to be provided to RPS to verify and adjust fate predictions of the spill and improve predictive accuracy | Planning Team Leader/<br>GIS<br>Environmental Team Leader |
|  | 3   | Login to the RPS data sharing website and maintain connection. Download modelling results and report to GIS Support  | Planning Team Leader/<br>GIS<br>Environment Team Leader   |
|  | 4   | Upload modelling data onto Santos GIS.   | GIS Support   |
|  | 5   | Identify locations along the predicted oil trajectory that would be applicable to the different response strategies available. Assess strategies for applicability.    | Planning Team Leader<br>Environment Team Leader           |
|  | 6   | Identify location and sensitivities at risk based on the trajectory modelling and inform IMT. Conduct NEBA on proposed response strategies.                            | Environment Team Leader<br>Planning Team Leader           |
| <b>Resources</b>                               |   | <b>Location</b>  |   |
| Spill fate modelling provider (RPS).           |   | Perth  |   |

### Maintenance of response.

This response will be maintained through contracts with suppliers to maintain spill trajectory modelling services to Santos.

## 8.5 Satellite Imagery

Satellite imagery is considered a supplementary source of information that can improve awareness but is not critical to the response and usage is at the discretion of the IMT.

| Satellite Imagery  |  |                         |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| Initiation criteria  | Notification of a Level 2 spill.   |                         |
| Jurisdictional Authority   | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving State waters)   |                         |
| Control Agency   | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving State waters)<br>NB: Santos will undertake initial activation of satellite imagery acquisition and will control this activity until such time that AMSA and/or DoT takes control. |                         |
| Objective  | Implementation monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision making  |                         |
| Applicable hydrocarbons  | MDO/MGO  | Lube oil/ hydraulic oil |
|  | ✓  | X                       |
| Termination criterion  | Satellite monitoring will continue until no further benefit is achieved from continuing; or<br>As advised by relevant Control Agency.  |                         |
| Refer to Section 16 for the Controls, Performance Objectives, Standards and Measurement Criteria to meet this objective. |  |                         |

Suitable imagery may be available from satellite imagery suppliers. The most appropriate images for purchase will be based on the extent and location of the oil spill. Synthetic aperture radar (SAR) and visible imagery may both be of value.

Requests for satellite imagery through AMOSC or AMSA.

## 8.6 Initial Oil Characterisation

| Initial oil characterisation   |   |                         |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Initiation criteria  | Notification of a Level 2 spill.  |                         |
| Jurisdictional Authority   | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving State waters)  |                         |
| Control Agency   | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving State waters)<br>NB: Santos will undertake initial activation of oil characterisation and will control this activity until such time that AMSA and/or DoT takes control.   |                         |
| Objective  | Implementation monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision making   |                         |
| Applicable hydrocarbons  | MDO/MGO   | Lube oil/ hydraulic oil |
|  | ✓   | X                       |
| Termination criterion  | Oil sample and analysis to terminate once enough data has been collected to profile the oil behaviour throughout weathering and to provide oil for toxicity testing; or<br>As directed by the relevant Control Agency.<br>NB: Vessel surveillance will terminate if there are unacceptable safety risks associated with volatile hydrocarbons at the sea surface. |                         |
| Refer to Section 16 for the Controls, Performance Objectives, Standards and Measurement Criteria to meet this objective. |   |                         |

Given MDO/MGO is a common fuel type with known general properties, the general physical and chemical characteristics of these hydrocarbons are known and have been presented in **Section 3.2.1** and further described in Section 7.1.1 of the Survey EP (SO-00-BI-20001). Nevertheless, sampling and analysis of the released hydrocarbon will provide the most accurate information on the hydrocarbon properties at the time of release, as well as providing information on the effect of natural weathering at sea on these properties over time.

Using onsite vessels of opportunity, oil samples are to be taken daily where possible from fresh oil, and from the weathered oil locations, nominally representing 24 hours old, 48 hours old and 72 hours old (as they occur), and dispatched to the laboratory for analysis. 2L of oil per sample is expected to be sufficient.

- Laboratory forensic fingerprinting of the released hydrocarbon (gas chromatography/ mass spectrometry (GC/ MS)), potentially allowing contamination to be traced back to the source where this is unclear or in dispute.
- Sampling of the released hydrocarbon will also provide samples suitable for laboratory weathering and oil physico-chemical characterisation.

In the event of a Level 2 spill provided sufficient quantities of the hydrocarbon can be collected, ecotoxicology assessment of the oil will also be conducted at an ecotoxicology laboratory following the 2018 revised Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. (ANZECC/ARMCANZ 2000 Guidelines). The quantity of oil required for analysis will be confirmed by the laboratory but is expected to be in the order of 6-10 L of oil.

## 8.7 Operational Water Quality Monitoring

### 8.7.1 Operational Water Sampling and Analysis

Operational sampling of oil and oil-in-water will be undertaken at discrete locations, providing visual observations, real time fluorometry/ dissolved oxygen readings and samples for laboratory analysis. This monitoring is particularly applicable to subsea releases where an understanding on the distribution of oil entrained and dissolved underwater is required.



This monitoring is complimentary to scientific water quality monitoring (SMP1) delivered through the Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Plan in terms of methodology and required skillset and can be provided through Santos's Scientific Monitoring arrangements (**Section 13**).

Key aspects of this monitoring program is provided below.

| Operational water sampling and analysis |  |                         |
|---|--|-------------------------|
| Initiation criteria                     | Notification of a Level 2 spill.   |                         |
| Jurisdictional Authority                | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving State waters)   |                         |
| Control Agency                          | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving State waters)<br>NB: Santos will undertake initial activation of operational water sampling and analysis and will control this activity until such time that AMSA and/or DoT takes control.   |                         |
| Objectives                              | Implementation monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision making  |                         |
| Applicable hydrocarbons                 | MDO/MGO  | Lube oil/ hydraulic oil |
|   | ✓  | X                       |
| Termination criterion                   | Operational water sampling and analysis will continue for 24 hours following control of the source provided oil is no longer detectable; or<br>Until sampling is no longer beneficial in determining oil concentrations; or<br>As directed by the relevant Control Agency.<br>NB: sampling will terminate if there are unacceptable safety risks associated with volatile hydrocarbons at the sea surface.   |                         |
| Scope of Work                           | The work scope for operational water quality monitoring will be driven by the IMT, defining objectives for each operational period. The sampling will occur within the predicted or observed position of the spill on surface or the underwater plume. The positioning of water quality locations will be informed by other operational monitoring inputs (for example spill fate modelling, aerial surveillance).   |                         |
| Activation                              | Activation is to follow that for mobilising water quality sampling personnel and equipment for the Water Quality Scientific Monitoring Plan (SMP1).  |                         |
| Survey design                           | <p>The operational water sampling activities will be conducted by experienced environmental scientists and managed through the IMT Incident Action Planning (IAP) process. The exact nature of the sampling activities will depend upon the objectives for each operational period, however, the sampling design and methodology will consider the following points:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sampling locations will be moved with the slick and/or plume based on the observed or predicted location and movement of oil on water and subsea plumes. This will be informed by vessel/aerial surveillance, satellite tracking buoys and spill fate modelling</li> <li>• At each discrete location, sampling will be conducted along a depth profile which captures the three dimensional distribution of the oil. For a subsea release or where surface oil is present in shallow water (&lt;5 m) this should involve a depth profile from the seabed to surface waters. Profiles should ensure that the full gradient of oil in water concentration can be determined</li> <li>• Oil and oil in water samples are to be collected using suitable pumping or sampling apparatus. For samples at depth a Niskin bottle(s) or similar device that allows remote closing and discrete sampling at depth is to be used. Alternatively, water samples can be pumped from defined depths using a hose suspended vertically using a suitable pump for water sampling (e.g. a peristaltic pump)</li> <li>• Samples are to be collected in clean, fully labelled glass jars, filled to the top and refrigerated/ kept cool and in darkness during storage and transport. Handling, storage and documentation requirements to be confirmed with laboratory but holding time &lt;7 days is expected requirement</li> <li>• Oil and oil in water samples will be replicated at each site to allow intra-site variability to be assessed</li> <li>• Concurrent with collection of water samples a conductivity-temperature-depth (CTD) meter shall be deployed at each site along the same depth profile from which water samples are</li> </ul> |                         |

| <b>Operational water sampling and analysis</b>  |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p>collected. The CTD will require fluorometry and dissolved oxygen (DO) sensors as part of the sensor package to record the presence of oil (fluorometry) and the activity of hydrocarbon degrading bacteria (dissolved oxygen)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water samples also to be provided to an independent NATA-accredited laboratory in Perth for hydrocarbon suite analysis including polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)</li> </ul>   |
| Analysis and reporting  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All data collected on oil properties provided in spreadsheets (including GPS location, depth of sampling, timing, on water observations, in-situ readings and water sample label details) to IMT on an ongoing basis during spill response operations</li> <li>• Daily field reports of results provided to the IMT</li> <li>• Analytical analysis of oil properties following laboratory evaluation</li> <li>• Final report detailing all data collected on oil properties throughout the monitoring program including relevant interpretation</li> </ul> |
| <p>Refer to Section 16 for the Controls, Performance Objectives, Standards and Measurement Criteria to meet this objective.</p> |   |

## 8.8 Shoreline and Coastal Habitat Assessment

To assist in determining which response methods are most appropriate for shorelines, it is necessary to obtain information about shoreline character (topography, complexity, exposure etc.), degree and distribution of oiling, if present, presence of sensitive receptors (habitats, fauna etc.) and information on shoreline processes and access routes that could aid or hamper response efforts. This information can be collected from on-ground assessments.

DoT are the designated Control Agency for shoreline response for all marine spills identified in this OPEP and will direct resources provided through Santos for the purposes of on-ground shoreline assessments and shoreline response activities. Santos will provide additional information on shoreline character and oiling collected as part of any aerial surveillance activities carried out under its control (refer **Section 8.2**).

Santos activated shoreline assessment teams will follow DoT's Shoreline Assessment Form unless directed otherwise:

[https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/mediaFiles/marine/MAC\\_F\\_OS01\\_Shoreline\\_Assessment\\_Form.pdf](https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/mediaFiles/marine/MAC_F_OS01_Shoreline_Assessment_Form.pdf)

| Shoreline and Coastal Habitat Assessment   |   |                         |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Initiation criteria  | Operational monitoring predicts or observes shoreline contact from surface oil; or as directed by DoT   |                         |
| Jurisdictional Authority   | DoT   |                         |
| Control Agency   | DoT (Level 2/3 spills)  |                         |
| Objective  | Implementation monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision making   |                         |
| Applicable hydrocarbons  | MDO/MGO   | Lube oil/ hydraulic oil |
|  | ✓   | X                       |
| Termination criterion  | As directed by DoT  |                         |
| Baseline   | Existing information on shoreline character, distribution of habitats/fauna and access/ safety constraints can be obtained from the following sources: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Santos Energy GIS, including habitat/fauna distribution layers and aerial imagery;</li> <li>Oil Spill Response Atlas (OSRA) Web Map Application (WMA); and</li> <li>Pilbara Region Oiled Wildlife Response Plan.</li> </ul> |                         |
| Analysis and reporting   | Shoreline survey reports are to be submitted to the Controlling Agency IMT at completion of assessments. All raw data collected will be included as appendices to the report and provided in a geospatial format for subsequent use in GIS mapping software.  |                         |
| Refer to Section 16 for the Controls, Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria to meet this objective. |   |                         |

## 9. SHORELINE PROTECTION PLAN

Protection of sensitive shorelines and deflection of hydrocarbons using booms is part of an integrated nearshore/ shoreline response to be controlled by DoT as the relevant Control Agency. Santos will undertake first-strike activations of protection and deflection resources and support the ongoing response. Upon assumption of Control Agency responsibilities, DoT will direct resources (equipment and personnel) provided by Santos for the purposes of shoreline protection and deflection. Santos will provide all relevant information on shoreline character and oiling collected as part of surveillance activities carried out under its control (refer **Section 8**)

| Shoreline Protection Plan  |  |                         |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| Initiation criteria  | Monitor and evaluate activities predict potential contact to key sensitive receptors at risk from surface oil; or as directed by DoT.  |                         |
| Jurisdictional Authority   | DoT  |                         |
| Control Agency   | DoT (Level 2 spills)   |                         |
| Objective  | Implement shoreline clean-up tactics to remove stranded hydrocarbons from shorelines in order to reduce impact on coastal protection priorities and facilitate habitat recovery. |                         |
| Applicable hydrocarbons  | Diesel   | Lube oil/ Hydraulic oil |
|  | ✓  | X                       |
| Termination criterion  | Oil no longer posing a risk to sensitive receptors; or<br>Booming operations are no longer effective; or<br>As directed by DoT.  |                         |
| Refer to Section 16 for the Controls, Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria to meet this objective. |  |                         |

Information gathered during operational monitoring including shoreline assessments and assessed through an Operational NEBA will guide the selection of protection and deflection locations and techniques.

Shoreline protection and deflection techniques include:

- + The utilisation of earthen booming and sandbags where needed to prevent ingress of oil into tidal creeks;
- + Nearshore booming using vessel-based operations while the spill remains on a predicted shoreline impact trajectory; and
- + Placement of shoreline boom around areas to protect and to deflect the oil back to ocean or to easier locations for shoreline clean-up.

The effectiveness of these techniques will be dependent on local bathymetry, sea state, current and wind conditions.

Santos has developed Tactical Response Plans for Eighty Mile Beach, Roebuck Bay and Rowley Shoal (Clerke, Imperieuse and Mermaid reefs) areas which detail specific locations, equipment and tactics for protection and deflection booming. These plans are available on the Santos WA Emergency Response Intranet Site and are also held by DoT.

Stochastic spill modelling at the southern location indicates that shoreline contact from floating MDO/MGO at the moderate exposure threshold (i.e. 10 g/m<sup>2</sup>, lower limit for ecological impacts) could occur at Eighty Mile Beach AMP (with a contact probability of 64% and a minimum time to contact of 0.3 days); Eighty Mile Beach (with a contact probability of 11% and a minimum time to contact of 2.3 days); the coastal area between Port Hedland and Eighty Mile Beach, and Bedout Island (both with a contact probability of 1.7% and a minimum time to contact of 2.3 to 2.4 days).

Stochastic spill modelling at the northern location indicates that shoreline contact from floating MDO/MGO could also occur at Rowley Shoals Surrounds (with a contact probability of 25% and a minimum time to contact of 0.6 days); and Mermaid Reef AMP, Imperieuse Reef and Clerke Reef (Rowley Shoals Marine Park) (with a contact probability of less than 2.5% and a minimum time to contact of 2.3 to 6.6 days).

Following deployment of protection and deflection booms, daily inspections and maintenance of the booms is to be undertaken by response personnel to ensure locations and formations are maintained so that they remain effective in achieving objectives.

The shoreline protection plan activation process is provided below.

| Shoreline Protection Plan                             |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| <b>Trigger</b>  | Notification of a Level 2 spill   |  |   |
| <b>Activation time</b>                                | Within 24 hours of request by IMT.  |  |   |
| <b>Escalation and Ongoing Actions</b>                 | <b>No.</b>  | <b>Action</b>  | <b>By whom</b>  |
|   | 1   | Assess the spill trajectory modelling and other surveillance data and identify priority protection areas | Environment Team Leader<br>GIS Team Leader  |
|   | 2   | Identify resources for shoreline protection activities based on nominated deployment locations           | Operations Team Leader  |
|   | 3   | Mobilise resources to a designated port location for deployment  | Logistics Team Leader   |
|   | 4   | Deploy shoreline protection response teams to each shoreline location selected                           | Operations Team Leader  |
|   | 5   | Deploy response teams to conduct daily inspections and maintenance of boom arrays                        | Operations Team Leader  |
|   | <b>Resources</b>  |  | <b>Location</b>   |
|   | <b>Tactical Response Plans (TRPs)</b>   |  |   |
|   | Eight Mile Beach TRP<br>Roebuck Bay TRP<br>Clerke Reef TRP<br>Imperieuse Reef TRP<br>Mermaid Reef TRP   |  | Santos WA Emergency Response Intranet site<br>Also held by DoT  |
|   | <b>Equipment</b>  |  |   |
|   | Sea Curtain, Near-shore, Beach Guard Booms and associated equipment<br>Skimming equipment<br>Temporary waste storage<br>PPE<br>(refer TRPs as applicable for equipment specifics) |  | Santos (Exmouth, VI)<br>Other Operators through AMOSC mutual aid<br>AMOSC (Geelong/<br>Fremantle/ Exmouth/<br>Broome)<br>AMSA (Darwin/ Dampier/<br>Fremantle) |
|   | Vessels   |  | Santos<br>Operational sites/ contracted vessel providers  |
|   | <b>Source of Personnel</b>  |  |   |
|   | Santos IRT and AMOSC Core Group Responders  |  | Santos Operational sites  |
|   | AMOSC Core Group Responders   |  | Mobilised through AMOSC   |
|   | National Response Team (NRT)  |  | Mobilised through AMSA  |
| State Response Team (SRT)                             |   | Mobilised through DoT  |   |
| Santos Labour Hire (shoreline clean-up manual labour) |   | Santos labour hire arrangements  |   |

### **Maintenance of response**

Shoreline protection efforts will be maintained through the forward staging areas set-up at mainland locations. Equipment will be installed and maintained by response crews who will be rotated on a roster basis from the forward operations centres, with new personnel procured on an as-need basis from existing human resource suppliers. The protection and auxiliary equipment (dinghy's, tools etc.) will be maintained and replaced if necessary through existing suppliers of this equipment or through supplies from existing stockpiles.

## 10. SHORELINE CLEAN-UP PLAN

Shoreline clean-up is part of an integrated nearshore/ shoreline response to be controlled by DoT as the relevant Control Agency. Santos will undertake first-strike activations as triggered (refer below), until such time as DoT assume control. Upon assumption of Control Agency responsibilities, DoT will direct resources (equipment and personnel) provided by Santos for the purposes of shoreline clean-up. Santos will provide all relevant information on shoreline character and oiling collected as part of surveillance activities carried out under its control (refer **Section 8**).

| Shoreline Clean-up Plan  |  |                         |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| Initiation criteria  | Monitor and evaluate activities predict potential accumulation on shoreline.   |                         |
| Jurisdictional Authority   | DoT  |                         |
| Control Agency   | DoT (Level 2 spills)   |                         |
| Objective  | Implement shoreline clean-up tactics to remove stranded hydrocarbons from shorelines in order to reduce impact on coastal protection priorities and facilitate habitat recovery. |                         |
| Applicable hydrocarbons  | Diesel   | Lube oil/ hydraulic oil |
|  | ✓  | X                       |
| Termination criterion  | As directed by DoT.  |                         |
| Refer to Section 16 for the Controls, Performance Objectives, Standards and Measurement Criteria to meet this objective. |  |                         |

Spill modelling indicates MDO/ MGO from worst case releases could accumulate above 10 g/m<sup>2</sup> at multiple shoreline locations, with maximum total accumulation predicted to be 358 tonnes (at Eighty Mile Beach). Given the light and volatile nature, MDO/ MGO is difficult to handle for removal; contaminated sands and debris are likely waste products. Stranded MDO/ MGO will continue to volatilise, remobilise and degrade and are not expected to have persistent residues.

Natural remediation and flushing may be preferred to more intrusive clean-up methods given the nature and low persistence of these hydrocarbons. The effectiveness of a clean-up technique will be weighed against the potential additional environmental impacts from implementing that technique as part of a Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) for shoreline clean-up planning.

The shoreline clean-up plan activation process is provided below.

| Actions  | No. | Action  | By whom   |
|--|-----|---|---|
|  | 1   | Identify contacted shoreline locations and conduct NEBA to recommend clean-up techniques using guidance described in <b>Section 10.2</b> .  | Planning Team Leader<br>Environment Team Leader |
|  | 2   | Identify resources for shoreline clean-up activities.   | Operations Team Leader                          |
|  | 3   | Mobilise resources to a designated port location for deployment, or directly to location via road transport.  | Logistics Team Leader                           |
|  | 4   | Deploy shoreline clean-up response teams to each shoreline location selected by DoT, as the relevant Control Agency, to begin operations (each team led by a AMOSC Core Group or NRT member). | Operations Team Leader                          |
|  | 5   | Monitor progress of clean-up efforts and report back to Control Agency IMT.   | Operations Team Leader                          |
| Resources  |     | Source/Location   |   |
| Eight Mile Beach TRP<br>Roebuck Bay TRP<br>Clerke Reef TRP<br>Imperieuse Reef TRP<br>Mermaid Reef TRP  |     | Santos WA Emergency Response Intranet site<br>Also held by DoT  |   |
| Equipment  |     |   |   |
| Dozers, Diggers, Bobcats, Forklifts, Hiabs/Cranes, and ATV with trailers   |     | Exmouth/ Dampier/ Karratha/ Fremantle   |   |
| Shoreline Clean-up Equipment (Decontamination, Beach Wash Down and Beach Clean-up Kits) and temporary waste storage (as defined in <b>Appendix A10</b> and TRPs as applicable) |     | AMOSC / AMSA/ OSRL / Spot purchase from various suppliers   |   |
| Waste skips and associated waste equipment (as defined in <b>Section 12</b> )  |     | North West Alliance (Karratha/ State wide)  |   |
| Beach Clean-up hardware (rakes, shovels, wheelbarrows, etc) and PPE ( <b>Appendix A10</b> and TRPs as applicable)  |     | Perth Petroleum Services/ PPE specialists/ Hardware stores  |   |
| Personnel  |     |   |   |
| Shoreline Clean-up specialists   |     | AMOSC, NRT (AMSA), SRT (DoT), OSRL  |   |
| Santos IRT Personnel   |     | Santos Operations   |   |
| Waste collection personnel   |     | Through North West Alliance contract (Karratha/ State-wide)   |   |
| Santos labour hire   |     | Various (as per contract suppliers)<br>Capability >2,000 personnel  |   |

## 10.1 Equipment and Personnel

Shoreline clean-up equipment available for use by Santos is a combination of Santos owned, AMOSC, AMSA and OSRL equipment as well as other industry resources available through the AMOSPlan mutual aid arrangements. Shoreline consumables are available through hardware, PPE and specialist oil/chemical spill suppliers and mobile plant is available through hire outlets in Perth, Karratha and other regional centres. Where vessel deployments are required Santos will leverage from existing contracted vessel providers.



Available shoreline clean-up personnel is a combination of Santos Incident Response Team members, AMOSC Core Group Responders (comprising AMOSC trained Santos and Industry personnel), State Response Team members and National Response Team members. Personnel for manual clean-up and mobile plant operation can be accessed through Santos's emergency response labour hire arrangements (Neutral Vendor contract).

The level of deployment of equipment and personnel for clean-up will be commensurate to the spatial extent of shoreline contact, the volume of oil arriving and the sensitivity and access constraints of the shoreline in question. Deployment will be under the direction of DoT and the advice of shoreline clean-up specialists from AMOSC Core Group and National/State response teams. Shoreline Assessments (**Section 8.8**) will provide information to guide the clean-up strategy and deployment of resources.

Tactical Response Plans have been developed by Santos for key protection priority areas including Eighty Mile Beach and Rowley Shoals (Clerke Reef, Imperieuse Reef and Mermaid Reef).

## 10.2 Clean-Up Activities

Each shoreline location will be assessed for the most appropriate response activity or activities based on NEBA. Each clean-up team (OSRT) will be led by a Beach Master who will be an AMOSC Core Group Responder or a trained member of AMSA administered NRT (as per the MoU agreement between Santos and AMSA). The OSRT members are responsible for preparing field maps and forms detailing the area surveyed and make specific clean-up recommendations. Clean-up teams and equipment will be deployed and positioned as per those observations by the OSRT in consultation with the DoT. Team members will verify the effectiveness of clean-up, modifying guidelines as needed if conditions change.

The Beach Master shall communicate daily reports to the IMT Operations Team Leader to inform of proposed shoreline response tactics and required resources. The IMT Operations Team Leader shall work with the Planning Team Leader to incorporate recommendations into the Incident Action Plans for the following operational period, and ensure all required resources are released and activated through the Supply and Logistics Team Leaders.

A number of shoreline types are found within the potential spill trajectory area:

- + Algae and seagrass;
- + Hard corals and invertebrates;
- + Mangroves;
- + Rocky shores including cliffs, intertidal platforms, boulder and cobble beaches, pebble/gravel beaches;
- + Sandy beaches; and
- + Mudflats and sandflats.

The shoreline types are amenable in varying degrees to clean-up methods. The most appropriate clean-up method will be assessed and defined by the OSRT and included in the IAP issued to the clean-up team at the beginning of each operational period. Intrusive shoreline clean-up methods have the potential to damage sensitive shorelines. The degree of damage from shoreline clean-up activities is to be managed to ALARP, taking into account the damage versus the net environmental benefit of the clean-up activity.

Natural remediation and flushing may be preferred to more intrusive clean-up methods given the nature and low persistence of MDO/MGO. The effectiveness of a clean-up technique will be weighed against the potential additional environmental impacts from implementing that techniques as part of a Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) for shoreline clean-up planning.

General guidance on selection clean-up methods for the sensitive receptors identified within the spill trajectory area are summarised in **Appendix A11** along with guidance on set-up of staging areas.

Specific guidance on shoreline response tactics and key protection priority locations, including Eighty Mile Beach and Rowley Shoals (Clerke Reef, Imperieuse Reef and Mermaid Reef) is provided within TRPs developed by Santos and located on the Emergency Response Intranet site. These TRPs are also held by DoT.

## 11. OILED WILDLIFE RESPONSE PLAN

The greatest potential for oiled wildlife will be for spills adjacent to, or moving towards areas with aggregations of wildlife, typically shallow water/shoreline areas in State waters.

DoT is the single Control Agency for oiled wildlife response in State waters, and the Lead IMT for oiled wildlife response for spills moving from Commonwealth to State waters. In these instances, DBCA are the Statutory Authority for the protection of wildlife in State waters and will play a key role in the response (including provision of an Oiled Wildlife Advisor).

Santos will provide all available resources to assist the relevant Control Agency in an oiled wildlife response, mainly, and initially, through its access to AMOSC oiled wildlife resources. Timely provision of equipment and personnel will be provided by AMOSC to the Control Agency/ Lead IMT through a combination of owned and operated equipment, call-off contracts with suppliers, and the management of industry OWR response personnel through an Industry Oiled Wildlife Advisor.

| Oiled Wildlife Response Plan   |  |                         |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| Initiation criteria  | Operational monitoring shows wildlife are contacted or predicted to be contacted by a spill.   |                         |
| Jurisdictional Authority   | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving State waters)   |                         |
| Control Agency   | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving State waters)<br>NB: Santos will initially undertake oiled wildlife response and will control this activity until such time that AMSA and/or DoT takes control. Under that scenario Control Agency responsibilities would be determined through agreement between AMSA and DoT. It is likely that DoT, under the advice of DBCA would control the oiled wildlife response as per the WA Oiled Wildlife Response Plan. |                         |
| Objective  | Implement tactics in accordance with the Western Australian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (WAOWRP) to prevent or reduce impacts, and to humanely treat, house, and release or euthanase wildlife.   |                         |
| Applicable hydrocarbons  | MDO/MGO  | Lube oil/ Hydraulic oil |
|  | ✓  | X                       |
| Termination criterion  | As directed by DoT   |                         |
| Refer to Section 16 for the Controls, Performance Objectives, Standards and Measurement Criteria to meet this objective. |  |                         |

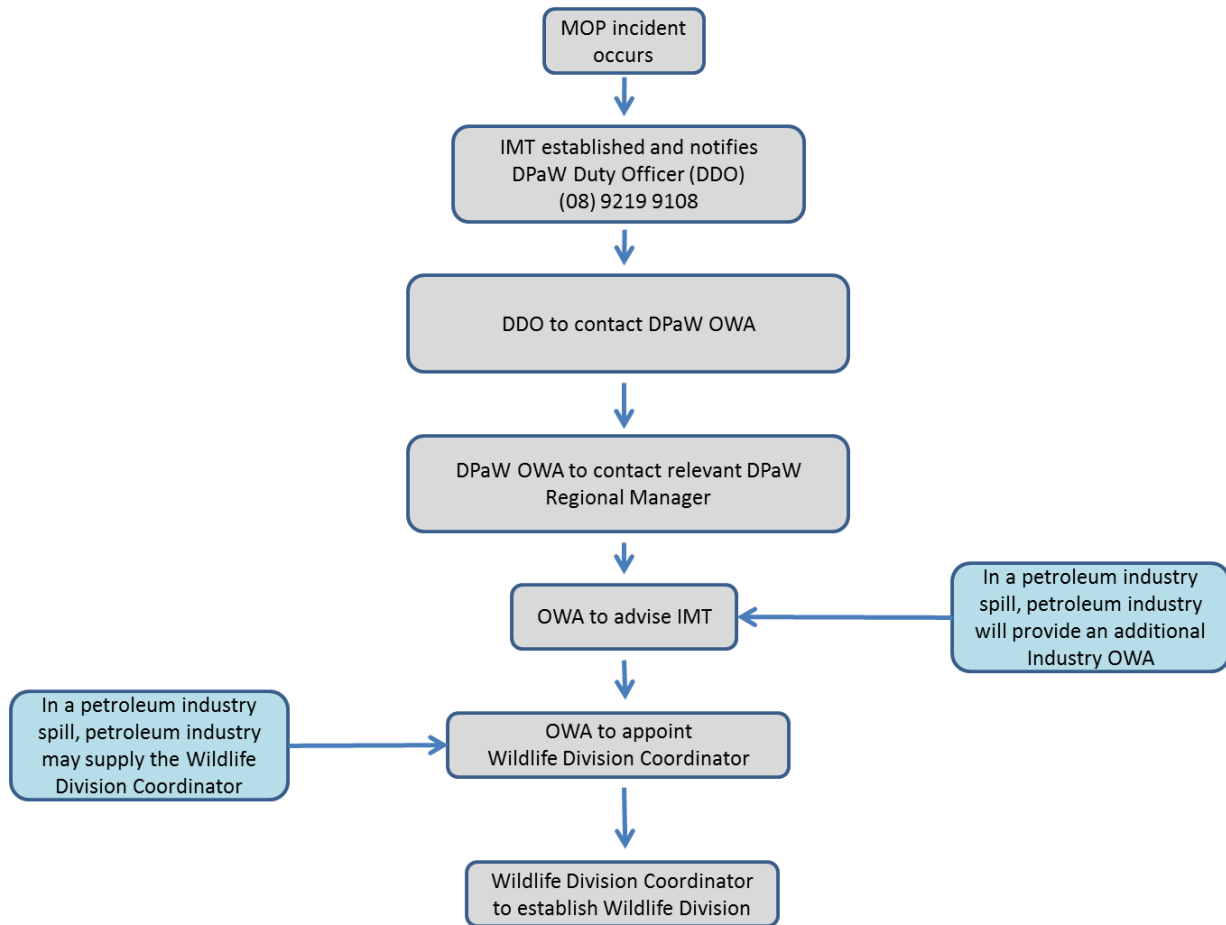
The key plan for oiled wildlife response (OWR) in WA is the WAOWRP.

The WAOWRP has been developed by AMOSC, on behalf of the petroleum industry, and DBCA to define the minimum standards for OWR in WA as a sub-plan to MEE. The WAOWRP can also be used for guidance to OWR in Commonwealth waters adjacent to State waters, noting that OWR requirements in State waters are expected to be greater. The Pilbara Region OWRP, which sits under the WAOWRP provides operational guidance to respond to injured and oiled wildlife in the Pilbara region.

The sections below outline how resources will be activated by the Control Agency in responding to oiled wildlife as per the WAOWRP.

### 11.1 Activation Procedure

The Control Agency/Lead IMT will activate the WAOWRP when there is an oil spill incident that has potential to result in oiled wildlife. **Figure 11-1** details the WAOWRP activation process.



**Figure 11-1: WAOWRP activation process**

*NB: DPaW is now referred to as DBCA*

On occasions, a single oiled animal is found and the animal can be treated using local resources (veterinaries, wildlife carers or DBCA staff), no additional resources may be required and hence the OWR may not need to be escalated.

The level of escalation of the OWR is under the authority of the Incident Commander/Controller within the Control Agency IMT, and developed as a result of the incident specifics and advice given by Oiled Wildlife Advisors (DBCA and Industry as relevant) as per the protocols set out in the WAOWRP.

Where Santos is not the Control Agency for OWR, Santos will provide all relevant information with respect to oiled or at risk wildlife (location, access, number, species, and condition of oiled wildlife) as soon as possible. Santos will activate AMOSC for the provision of necessary resources to support the Control Agency.

## 11.2 Oiled Wildlife Response activities

Oiled Wildlife Response activities are described in detail in the WAOWRP and the Pilbara Region OWRP.

## 11.3 Oiled Wildlife Response Levels and Personnel Requirements

The WAOWRP nominates oiled wildlife response incident Levels based on the scale and severity of oiled wildlife impacts. **Table 11-1** provides the indicative level descriptions for Level 1 to Level 6 incidents.

The WAOWRP also nominates indicative personnel numbers and role requirements for each OWR Level as shown in **Table 11-2** and **Table 11-3**.

The number of personnel may change depending on the complexity response (spatial scale and variety of wildlife impacted). Additional personnel will be required as scribes/PAs for key functional positions. The skill level required is indicated as OWR 1-4, these correspond to competency based levels that ensure personnel have adequate knowledge to effectively perform the indicated roles / functions. In an incident, these tables are to be used as a guide; actual resourcing requirements will be guided by situational awareness on the complexity, scale and fauna types involved.

**Table 11-1: WAOWRP indicative OWR levels**

| OWR level  | Duration of OWR | Birds general                       | Birds OWR complex #            | Turtles - hatchlings / juveniles / adults | Dolphins / Whales              | Pinnipeds  | Mammals terrestrial | Reptiles            | Dugongs                      |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Level 1  | <3 days         | 1-2 birds per day or < 5 total      | No complex birds               | None                                      | None                           | None       | None                | None                | None                         |
| Level 2  | 4-14 days       | 1-5 birds per day or <20 total      | No complex birds               | < 20 hatchlings no Juveniles or adults    | None                           | None       | None                | None                | None                         |
| Level 3  | 4-14 days       | 5-10 birds per day or < 50 total    | 1-5 birds per day or <10 total | < 5 juv/adults, < 50 hatchlings           | None                           | < 5 seals  | < 5                 | < 5 - no crocodiles | None                         |
| Level 4  | >14 days        | 5-10 birds per day or < 200 total   | 5-10 birds p/day               | < 20 juv/adults < 500 hatchlings          | < 5 or known habitats affected | 5-50 seals | 5-50 mammals        | 5-50 reptiles       | Dugong habitat affected only |
| Level 5  | >14 days        | 10-100 birds per day or > 200 total | 10-50 birds per day            | >20 juv/adults, > 500 hatchlings          | >5 dolphins                    | > 50 seals | > 50 mammals        | >50 reptiles        | Dugongs oiled                |
| Level 6  | >14 days        | >100 birds for day                  | 10-50 birds per day            | >20 juv/adults, > 500 hatchlings          | >5 dolphins                    | > 50 seals | > 50 mammals        | >50 reptiles        | Dugongs oiled                |
| # Threatened species, protected by treaty, or specialist feeders |                 |                                     |                                |   |                                |            |                     |                     |                              |

**Table 11-2: WAOWRP indicative personnel numbers for Level 1 to 6 incidents**

| SKILL REQUIREMENT      | OWR RESPONSE LEVEL & PERSONNEL NUMBERS |           |           |           |            |            |
|------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
|                        | Level 1                                | Level 2   | Level 3   | Level 4   | Level 5    | Level 6    |
| <b>OWR 4</b>           | 1                                      | 1         | 3         | 2         | 2          | 2          |
| <b>OWR 3</b>           | 2                                      | 0         | 4         | 4         | 4          | 4          |
| <b>OWR 2</b>           | 4                                      | 9         | 15        | 17        | 18         | 18         |
| <b>OWR 1</b>           | 0                                      | 14        | 33        | 47        | 84         | 90         |
| Technicians (i.e Vets) | 0                                      | 1         | 2         | 4         | 4          | 4          |
| Other Specified Skills | 0                                      | 0         | 2         | 3         | 4          | 4          |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>7</b>                               | <b>25</b> | <b>59</b> | <b>77</b> | <b>116</b> | <b>122</b> |

**Table 11-3: WAOWRP indicative personnel requirements for Level 1 to 6 incidents**

| Category                         | Role   | OWR Skill Level                 | Level 1   | Level 2         | Level 3         | Level 4         | Level 5         | Level 6         |    |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| Strategic                        | Oiled Wildlife Advisor   | OWR 4                           | 1 <sup>1+</sup>   | 1 <sup>1+</sup> | 1 <sup>1+</sup> | 1 <sup>1+</sup> | 1 <sup>1+</sup> | 1 <sup>1+</sup> |    |
|                                  | Wildlife Division Coordinator**  | OWR 4                           | 1   | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               |    |
|                                  | Wildlife Operations Officer**  | OWR 3                           |   |                 | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               |    |
|                                  | Wildlife logistics Officer   | OWR 3                           |   |                 | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               |    |
|                                  | Wildlife Planning Officer  | OWR 3                           |   |                 | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               |    |
|                                  | Wildlife Finance/Admin Officer   | OWR 3                           |   |                 | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               |    |
|                                  | Wildlife Communications Officer  | OWR 2                           |   |                 | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               |    |
|                                  | Wildlife Situation Officer   | OWR 2                           |   |                 | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               |    |
|                                  | Wildlife Supply/Resource Officer   | OWR 2                           |   |                 | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               |    |
|                                  | Wildlife Safety Officer  | OWR2                            |   |                 | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               |    |
|                                  | Wildlife Volunteer Coordinator   | OWR 2                           |   |                 | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               |    |
| Staging Area / Facilities        | Wildlife Staging Area Manager*   | OWR 2                           |   |                 | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 2  |
|                                  | Wildlife Staging Area / intake Team  | OWR 1                           | 3   | 3               |                 |                 | 6               | 8               |    |
|                                  | Wildlife Facilities Manager *  | OWR 2                           | 1   | 1               |                 |                 | 1               | 1               |    |
|                                  | Wildlife Trades assistants   | Specified Skill                 | 1   | 2               |                 |                 | 3               | 3               |    |
|                                  | Wildlife housekeeper   | OWR 1                           | 1   | 1               |                 |                 | 2               | 3               |    |
|                                  | Wildlife Security  | Specified Skill                 | 1   | 1               |                 |                 | 1               | 1               |    |
|                                  | Re-connaissance  | Wildlife Reconnaissance Officer | OWR 2   | 1               |                 |                 | 1               | 1               | 1  |
| Wildlife Aviation Supervisor     |  | OWR 2                           | 1   |                 | 1               | 1               |                 | 1               |    |
| Wildlife Vessel Supervisor       |  | OWR 2                           | 1   |                 | 1               | 1               |                 | 1               |    |
| Wildlife Shoreline Supervisor    |  | OWR 2                           | 1   |                 | 1               | 1               |                 | 1               |    |
| Wildlife Reconnaissance Team     |  | OWR 1                           | 2   |                 | 4               | 6               |                 | 8               |    |
| Wildlife Rescue Officer          |  | OWR 2                           | 1   |                 | 1               | 1               |                 | 1               | 1  |
| Rescue                           | Wildlife Rescue Officer  | OWR 2                           | 2   | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               |    |
|                                  | Wildlife Exposure Modification Officer   | OWR 2                           |   |                 | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               |    |
|                                  | Wildlife Field Collection Team   | OWR 1                           |   |                 | 3               | 6               | 9               | 22              | 22 |
|                                  | Wildlife Transport Officer   | OWR 2                           |   |                 | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1  |
| Rehabilitation                   | Triage officer   | OWR 2                           | 2   | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               |    |
|                                  | Triage team  | OWR 1                           |   |                 | 1               | 4               | 5               | 5               | 6  |
|                                  | Wildlife Vetrinarian *   | Specified Skill                 |   |                 | 1               | 1               | 3               | 3               | 3  |
|                                  | Wildlife Vetrinarian technician *  | Specified Skill                 |   |                 | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1  |
|                                  | Wildlife Stabilisation Officer   | OWR 2                           |   |                 | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1  |
|                                  | Wildlife Rehabilitation Officer  | OWR 2                           |   |                 | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1  |
|                                  | Facilities Team  | OWR 1                           |   |                 | 3               | 4               | 6               | 8               | 8  |
|                                  | washing/drying personnel ***   | OWR 1                           |   |                 | 4               | 6               | 10              | 15              | 15 |
|                                  | Recovery/release personnel ***   | OWR 1                           |   |                 | 3               | 8               | 10              | 20              | 20 |
| <b>Total number of personnel</b> |  |                                 | <b>6</b>  | <b>26</b>       | <b>59</b>       | <b>77</b>       | <b>116</b>      | <b>122</b>      |    |
| NOTES                            | * 1 person per facility  |                                 | *** Volunteers can be used to make up more numbers in this category where necessary |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |
|                                  | ** May have deputy   |                                 | Note: All Supervisor/coordinator positions should employ a scribe from level 4>     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |
|                                  | 1 <sup>1+</sup> = In an industry spill there may be two oiled wildlife advisors (1 DPaW, 1 industry) |                                 |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |    |

## 11.4 Sources of Personnel and Equipment

In the event of a spill impacting wildlife, Santos will commence arrangements to mobilise personnel and equipment to fill responder positions as identified in the WAOWRP. An overview of sources of personnel is provided in **Table 11-4** and an overview of 'first-strike' equipment for initial deployment is provided in **Table 11-5**.

In the event of large-scale OWR further specialised OWR equipment and personnel will be provided by in-country and international organisations, as necessary, accessed through AMOSC (primary) and OSRL (secondary). Equipment and personnel required for the development and operation of staging areas/ treatment facilities can be provided locally (for example veterinary personnel and supplies). The Pilbara Region OWRP provide detail of local organisations and suppliers for personnel and equipment.

Further detail on OWR capacity accessed through AMOSC, OSRL/Sea Alarm and through Santos Workforce hire arrangements is provided in following sections.

**Table 11-4: Sources of oiled wildlife response personnel**

| AMOSC / INDUSTRY RESPONDERS   |  | Activated through  | Capability                    |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------|
| AMOSC Technical Advisor – Oiled Wildlife – assistant in IMT (as industry OWA if required)                       |  | AMOSC Duty Officer   | 1*                            |
| AMOSC OWR Industry Team–Level 2-4 responders (DBCA training)  |  |  | 18*                           |
| WA Petroleum Industry Personnel – 20 Trained in OWR management by Massey University through AMOSC               |  |  | 20                            |
| WA Petroleum industry personnel – Trained by individual petroleum industry companies – activated via mutual aid |  |  | ~50*                          |
| AUSTRALIAN OWR EXPERTISE  |  | Activated through  | Capability                    |
| Blue Planet Marine (ACT and WA) – Oiled Wildlife Responders   |  | AMOSC Duty Officer   | 10-20*                        |
| Phillip Island National Parks (VIC) – Oiled Wildlife Responders   |  |  | ~70 staff*<br>~45 volunteers* |
| NatPlan Mutual Aid  |  |  | 50-100*                       |
| Perth Zoo Duty Veterinarian   | Wildlife care and rehabilitation advice, expertise and management<br><br>Links to wildlife rehabilitation networks | Personnel potentially available to petroleum industry (currently there is no formal arrangement) |                               |
| Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions OWA  |  | Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions State Duty Officer –                                  | 1 per shift                   |
| Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions Personnel  |  |  |                               |

|   |                          |   |
|---|--------------------------|---|
| Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions staff with wildlife and emergency management skill set who currently operate in fire preparedness and response |                          |   |
| <b>INTERNATIONAL OWR EXPERTISE</b>  | <b>Activated through</b> | <b>Capability</b>   |
| DwyerTECH NZ - Facilities Management Personnel Call-off contract  | AMOSC Duty Officer       | 2*  |
| Wild base, Massey University (NZ) - Oiled Wildlife Responders   |                          | 4-6*  |
| International Bird Rescue (USA)- Oiled Wildlife Responders  |                          | 4*  |
| Sea Alarm (Belgium) – Expert assistance with organisational set-up and global OWR resourcing  | OSRL Duty Officer        | 2/3** (Sea Alarm) + additional OWR responders accessed through global network |

\* As per AMOSC Capacity Statement 28 Feb 2019

\*\* As per Sea Alarm/OSRL Service Level Agreement Statement

**Table 11-5: First strike deployment-ready OWR equipment**

| <b>AMOSC OWR Equipment*</b>                                   | <b>Activated through</b> | <b>Location</b>          |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 x AMOSC owned OWR container<br>1 x AMOSC owned box kit      | AMOSC Duty Officer       | Fremantle                |
| 1 x AMOSC owned OWR container<br>1 x AMOSC owned box kit      |                          | Geelong                  |
| 1 x AMOSC owned box kit                                       |                          | Exmouth                  |
| 1 x AMOSC owned box kit                                       |                          | Broome                   |
| <b>National Plan (NatPlan) OWR Equipment*</b>                 | <b>Activated through</b> | <b>Location</b>          |
| 1 x NatPlan OWR container<br>1 x NatPlan/DBCA Box/trailer kit | AMSA RCC                 | Dampier                  |
| 1 x NatPlan OWR container                                     |                          | Darwin                   |
| 1 x NatPlan OWR container                                     |                          | Devonport                |
| 1 x NatPlan OWR container                                     |                          | Townsville               |
| 1 x NatPlan/DBCA Box/trailer kit                              |                          | Fremantle                |
| <b>WA DBCA OWR Equipment*</b>                                 |                          | <b>Activated through</b> |
| 1 x DoT/DPaW OWR container                                    | DoT Duty Officer         | Kensington               |
| 1 x DBCA OWR trailer kit                                      |                          | Karratha                 |
| 1 x DBCA OWR trailer kit                                      |                          | Kensington               |
| <b>NSW Maritime OWR Equipment*</b>                            | <b>Activated through</b> | <b>Location</b>          |
| 1 x NSW Maritime OWR container                                | AMSA RCC                 | Sydney                   |
| <b>OSRL OWR Equipment**</b>                                   | <b>Activated through</b> | <b>Location</b>          |
| 1 x Search and rescue response package                        | OSRL Duty Officer        | UK                       |

|  |  |                      |
|--|--|----------------------|
| 1 x Intake and triage response package<br>2 x Cleaning and rehabilitation response package |  |                      |
| 1 x Search and rescue response package<br>1 x Cleaning and rehabilitation response package |  | Singapore            |
| 1 x Search and rescue response package<br>1 x Cleaning and rehabilitation response package |  | Bahrain              |
| 1 x Wildlife Rehabilitation Unit   |  | Fort Lauderdale, USA |

\* As per AMOSC Capacity Statement 28 Feb 2019

\*\* As per OSRL Mobilisation Fact File. NB: 50% of equipment available to members.

### 11.4.1 AMOSC OWR Arrangements

Santos’s primary strategy for accessing in-country OWR personnel is to stand-up arrangements maintained by AMOSC through Santos’s Participating Member contract. AMOSC supports Santos’s commitment to providing OWR resources through a combination of owned and operated equipment, call-off contracts with suppliers, and the management of industry trained OWR personnel. AMOSC’s arrangements include both Australian and International Oiled Wildlife Response Organisations as per **Table 11-4**. AMOSC will be requested to stand up an oiled wildlife response on behalf of Santos, sourcing personnel from this list. Oiled wildlife response equipment to be sourced through AMOSC is included in **Table 11-5**.

### 11.4.2 OSRL/Sea Alarm Foundation OWR Arrangements

In the event of a spill requiring a high level of OWR resourcing and/or a prolonged response, Santos can access global OWR resources through its membership with OSRL. OSRL provides OWR assistance through the availability of deployment ready OWR equipment packages and through its relationship with Sea Alarm Foundation (Belgium). Through the OSRL contract, Santos has access to 2-3 OWR specialists from Sea Alarm to provide expert response advice (built on a knowledge gained from past global oiled wildlife incidents) and coordination of resources.

Sea Alarm has developed an infrastructure by which international expert groups can be quickly mobilized in order to support an oiled wildlife response if requested. Sea Alarm keeps an overview of existing global mobile units and can assist with the mobilisation of these units.

During an actual oiled wildlife response Sea Alarm can be mobilised to help assess the situation, provide input on ways forward based on previous experience, coordinate joint stakeholder meetings or decision-making processes, and activate international assistance where appropriate.

A major benefit to Santos from this relationship is access to global expert personnel and response equipment through Sea Alarm’s global network.



### 11.4.3 Santos OWR Arrangements

In addition to OWR providers mobilised through AMOSC and OSRL/Sea Alarm Santos maintains access to the workforce marketplace during an emergency response. This arrangement provides for the rapid on-boarding of personnel from the marketplace through multiple recruitment agencies. Level 1 oiled wildlife responders, of which the WAOWRP indicates 90+ could be required for a Level 6+ event, could be provided through Santos's workforce hire arrangements. On the job training requirements for Level 1 responders could be provided by DBCA, AMOSC or Sea Alarm personnel. Skilled but ubiquitous roles required for manning and maintaining facilities and staging areas, such as trades, technicians and vets, could also be filled through workforce hire arrangements. The Pilbara Region OWRP provide contact details for local trade personnel, vets and wildlife specialists that could be employed for manning/maintenance of forward response wildlife response facilities.

### 11.5 Termination Procedure

Once the decision has been made to terminate operations, the IC, under advice from relevant Statutory Authorities, will stand down individual participating and supporting agencies when parties agree that the incident/emergency has been satisfactorily controlled and their input is no longer required. This is likely to involve the progressive stand down of different sections of the response teams as some may need resourcing for longer than others.

In the event of a spill that impacts on wildlife, ongoing resourcing may be required to complete the rehabilitation of some affected animals and to conduct monitoring programs after their release. Demobilisation of the wildlife response will be guided by parameters established by DBCA at the beginning of operations.

## 12. WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Collection of oily waste associated with the spill response may be from nearshore/ shoreline operations in State waters (e.g. protection booming and shoreline clean-up). Due to the nature of the MDO, offshore containment and recovery of oil was not considered an applicable strategy reducing collection from this method. Nearshore/shoreline operations will be under the control of DoT, regardless of the spill source.

Waste management will also apply to any other response activities that generate oily water and oil contaminated material requiring disposal (e.g. cleaning of oiled wildlife and contaminated equipment, disposal of oiled consumables and PPE).

Shoreline contact and loading of is expected to be moderately low based on predicted worst-case loadings and shoreline clean-up techniques may favor non-intrusive techniques given the hydrocarbons are light and non-persistent. Collection of oily waste from shorelines is therefore expected to be limited.

This Waste Management Plan outlines measures to ensure the appropriate handling, storage and disposal of wastes generated during response and recovery operations.

| Waste Management Plan  |  |                         |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| Initiation criteria  | Notification of a Level 2/3 spill  |                         |
| Jurisdictional Authority   | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving State waters)   |                         |
| Control Agency   | AMSA (Commonwealth waters) or DoT (spills moving State waters)<br>NB: Santos will initially coordinate waste management through its waste service provider and will continue to do so until such time that control of waste management is taken over by AMSA and/or DoT. |                         |
| Objective  | Comply with waste treatment, transport and disposal regulations and prevent secondary contamination while reducing, reusing and recycling waste where possible.  |                         |
| Applicable hydrocarbons  | MDO/MGO  | Lube oil/ Hydraulic oil |
|  | ✓  | X                       |
| Termination criterion  | All waste generated from the oil spill response have been stored, transported and disposed as per the regulatory requirements; or<br>As directed by relevant Control Agency  |                         |
| Refer to Section 16 for the Controls, Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria to meet this objective. |  |                         |

Where Santos is the Control Agency for spill response waste management, or at the request of the designated Control Agency, Santos will engage its contracted Waste Service Provider (WSP) to manage oily waste collection, transport and disposal. The WSP will arrange for all personnel, equipment and vehicles to carry out these activities from nominated collection points to the final disposal points.

The current Santos contracted WSP is North West Alliance (NWA). Detailed guidance on NWA responsibilities for spill response waste management is provided within the Santos Waste Management Plan – Oil Spill Response Support (QE-91-IF-10053). This plan provides capability for a response commensurate to a worst case spill across all existing and planned activities undertaken by Santos across its facilities and permit areas, including operations, drilling campaigns and project work.

Key aspects of oil spill response waste management services to be provided by Santos’s WSP are outlined below.

## 12.1 Legislative Requirements

| <b>State Government Legislation</b>  |
|--|
| <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i>   |
| Environmental Protection Regulations 1987  |
| Environmental Protection (Rural Landfill) Regulations 2002   |
| Environmental Protection (Unauthorised Discharges) Regulations 2004  |
| Environmental Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004   |
| <i>Pollution of Waters by Oil and Noxious Substances Act, 1987</i>   |
| <i>Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007</i>  |
| <i>Dangerous Goods Safety Act 2004</i> and regulations   |
| <i>Soil and Land Conservation Act 1945</i>   |
| <i>Contaminated Sites Act 2003</i> and regulations   |
| National Environmental Protection (Movement of Controlled Waste between States and Territories) Measures as Varied December 2004 |
| <i>Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984</i> and regulations   |
| <i>Road Transport Act 1985</i>   |
| <i>Emergency Management Act 2005</i>   |
| <b>Commonwealth Legislation</b>  |
| <i>Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983</i>   |

## 12.2 Codes and Standards

Other codes or standards that may be relevant include:

- + AS/NZS ISO 9001:2000 – Quality Management Systems – Requirements;
- + AS/NZS ISO 14001:2016 – Environmental Management Systems;
- + AS/NZS 4801:2001 – Occupational Health and Safety Management Systems;
- + AS/NZS 4360:2004 – Risk Management;
- + AS/NZS 4452:1997 – The storage and handling of toxic substances;
- + AS/NZS 5667.10:1998 – Water Quality – Sampling – Guidance on sampling of waste waters;
- + AS/NZS 3833: 2007 - The storage and handling of mixed classes of dangerous goods in packages and intermediate bulk containers;
- + AS 1692-2006: Tanks for flammable and combustible liquids;
- + AS 3780:2008 The storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids;
- + APPEA, 2008: Code of Environmental Practice;
- + DWER, 1996 (as amended 2018): Landfill Waste Classifications and Waste Definitions;
- + DoEE, 2018: National Waste Policy: Less Waste – More Resources; and
- + DNV 2.7-1 Offshore Containers.

## 12.3 Regulatory Approvals

Regulatory approval will be required for temporary storage, transport, disposal and treatment of waste. Under the MEE, the WA Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) is the relevant Regulatory Authority and Support Agency to DoT for waste management approvals. The standing up of an Operational Area Support Group (OASG), as defined in the MEE, provides a mechanisms for DoT to consult with, and request support from relevant WA Government Agencies, including DWER, during a State waters/onshore spill response.

## 12.4 WSP Responsibilities

Santos's WSP has the capacity to receive and deliver all waste material from oil spill response activities to predetermined disposal points.

Key capabilities include:

- + The WSP will maintain emergency response standby preparedness arrangements:
  - o Have access to personnel, equipment and vehicles required for a first strike and ongoing response commensurate to Santos's worst case spill and waste requirements;
  - o Provide primary and secondary contact details for activation of spill response waste management services;
  - o Have suitably trained personnel for completing critical tasks in spill response waste management; and
  - o Participate in exercising undertaken by Santos.
- + Ability to assist in the Control Agency's IAP and Waste Management Sub-plan process as required;
- + Mobilise resources to waste collection identifies by the Control Agency;
- + Ensure waste handling, transport and disposal practices meet legislative requirements;
- + Keep auditable records of waste streams from collection points to final disposal points;
- + Provide regular progress reporting to the Control Agency IMT and a final report relating to quantities and destinations of collected waste;
- + Provide a project manager responsible for the rollout of spill response resources to meet spill response waste management objectives; and
- + Provide location specific Operations Supervisor/s to handle on-site operational aspects (management of personnel and equipment, reporting, liaison with relevant field based spill responders).

## 12.5 WSP Waste Management Services

### 12.5.1 Waste Collection

Waste collection points will be determined by the Control Agency. If required, the WSP will provide waste receptacles at collection points and arrange for transporting of waste from collection points to final disposal locations (via staging areas as appropriate). Segregation of oily waste by the Control Agency should occur prior to collection by the WSP to reduce inefficiencies in transport and reduce potential for delays associated with classification of waste types. The WSP will arrange for sampling and analysis of collected waste for the purpose of controlled waste/ landfill site classification as required. Controlled wastes are waste materials which are considered hazardous and are subject to controls regarding their transport, storage, treatment and disposal. Oiled waste is considered controlled waste if;

- + The oiled waste is in liquid form (e.g. emulsions, recovered oil, oily water); and
- + The oiled waste cannot be disposed of at a Class I, II or III landfill site (e.g. oiled debris, oiled sorbents and waste that has been immobilised or encapsulated after treatment with solidifying or gelling compounds).

The type of transport and receptacle provide will depend upon the type and quantity of waste, regulatory requirements, haulage distance and access constraints to the collection site.

## 12.5.2 Waste Transport

Waste material collected from forward operations areas or port locations by the WSP will be directed to an approved and licensed waste facility. The WSP will comply with the Environmental Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004 in terms of transportation requirements.

The regulations are designed to ensure the safe transportation of controlled waste, by suitably licenced personnel to an approved location and to monitor and track controlled waste to prevent unauthorized discharge into the environment.

The ability to track the movement of controlled waste is a requirement under the regulations and the controlled waste tracking system (CWTS) provides the DWER with suitable tools to carry out this function. The information from the tracking system is collated by DWER to provide data on priority waste management issues within the state. Only wastes transported ashore and then via gazette roads will be tracked by this system.

## 12.5.3 Waste Treatment and Disposal

Where possible, waste will be segregated, recycled and reused. The WSP will make available licenced waste handling and transfer facilities to consolidate and recycle waste prior to transport to final disposal and treatment sites.

NWA as Santos's current WSP has a DWER licensed liquid and solids waste treatment facility in Karratha with the following capabilities:

- + Liquid and Hazardous Waste Management;
- + Solid Waste Management including the supply of onshore and offshore receptacles;
- + Solid Waste Recycling – materials recovery facility, shredding, baling, etc.;
- + Industrial Services – tank cleaning, marine services, vacuum loading, asset maintenance; and
- + Quarantine Decontamination.

The options for waste treatment and final disposal will depend upon the type and classification of the waste. Oily water can potentially be treated (dewatered) at specialised facilities. NWA as Santos's current WSP has options to treat water at Veolia Water and Western Resource Recovery.

Solid wastes will generally be disposed at landfill with the disposal site depending upon the classification of waste. Analysis of solid waste will be undertaken by the WSP to determine which classification the waste belongs to, as per the DWER Landfill Waste Classification and Waste Definitions 1996 (as amended 2018). Most oiled waste will go to Class III or IV landfill. There are multiple Class III facilities in WA but currently only one Class IV facility at Red Hill Landfill, operated by the Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council.

## 12.6 Waste Equipment Requirements

Santos's WSP will provide all waste storage and transportation equipment required to store and move oily waste from collection points to final destination points. **Table 12-1** provides oily waste storage and transportation equipment commensurate to a worst case spill, and resultant worst case waste generation, across all Santos operations. Santos's WSP can provide for the equipment requirements detailed in **Table 12-1**.

**Table 12-1: WSP indicative vehicle and equipment availability**

| Plant and Equipment                    | No  | Capacity               | Functionality                                 | Uses per week | Indicative waste stored/shifted per week (t) |
|--|-----|------------------------|---|---------------|--|
| <b>Waste removal</b>                   |     |                        |   |               |  |
| Skip Lift Truck                        | 12  | Lift up to 15 Tonnes   | Servicing of skip Bins                        | 7             | 630  |
| Front Lift Trucks                      | 10  | 28 m <sup>3</sup> Body | Servicing of Front Lift Bins                  | 7             | 784  |
| Side Loading Truck                     | 10  | 18 m <sup>3</sup> Body | Servicing of MGB's                            | 7             | 504  |
| Hook Lift Truck                        | 5   | 70 Tonne rated         | Servicing of hook lift Bins                   | 7             | 980  |
| Flat Bed Truck                         | 16  | 15 pallet spaces       | Servicing of bins                             | 7             | 840  |
| <b>Waste storage</b>                   |     |                        |   |               |  |
| MGB's                                  | 500 | 240 litres             | Mobile bins                                   | 2             | 48   |
| Offshore 8 pack Lifting Cradle (MGB's) | 2   | 16 x 240 litre MGB'S   | Able to remove 16 x 240L MGB'S simultaneously | continuous    |  |
| Lidded Bins                            | 6   | 1,100 litres           | contain various waste streams                 | 2             | 13   |
| Front Lift Bins                        | 50  | 3 m <sup>3</sup>       | various waste streams                         | 2             | 300  |
| Front Lift Bins                        | 25  | 4.5 m <sup>3</sup>     | various waste streams                         | 2             | 225  |
| Offshore Rated Front Load Bins         | 100 | 3 m <sup>3</sup>       | various waste streams                         | 2             | 600  |
| Offshore Rated Bins                    | 45  | 7 m <sup>3</sup>       | various waste streams                         | 2             | 630  |
| Marrell Skip Bins                      | 60  | 6-9 m <sup>3</sup>     | various waste streams                         | 2             | 960  |
| Hook Lift Bins                         | 12  | 15-30 m <sup>3</sup>   | various waste streams                         | 25            | 6900   |
| Forklift                               | 4   | 4 tonne Forklift       | All areas                                     | continuous    |  |

## 13. SCIENTIFIC MONITORING PLAN

Oil spill scientific monitoring is the principal tool for detecting and quantifying the level of environmental impact to sensitive receptors from an oil spill and the subsequent level of post- spill recovery. Santos is required to have oil spill scientific monitoring plans and in place for Petroleum activities in State and Commonwealth waters, and arrangements in place to implement the scientific monitoring.

In the event of a spill entering into State waters, DoT as the relevant Control Agency may assume responsibilities for coordinating scientific monitoring under advice from the State Environmental Science Coordinator (ESC) provided through DBCA. If this occurs, Santos will provide all necessary resources to aid DoT in planning and implementation of scientific monitoring.

### 13.1 Objectives

The overarching objective of Santos’s Scientific Monitoring Plans (SMPs) is to provide guidance to staff, consultants and contractors in developing a monitoring program for detecting impacts and recovery to environmentally sensitive receptors contacted by a spill.

Receptor-specific SMPs have different objectives as outlined in **Appendix B1**.

Refer to Section 18 for the Controls, Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria to meet this objective.

### 13.2 Industry Guidelines

The NOPSEMA *Information Paper: Operational and Scientific Monitoring Programs (OSMPs)* sets out general principles and practical advice to assist operators in their planning for, and application of, fit-for-purpose SMPs.

### 13.3 Monitoring Background

Scientific monitoring activities have different objectives to Operational Monitoring, undertaken as part of the Operational Monitoring (refer **Section 8**) which significantly influence the monitoring methods likely to be used, the degree of scientific rigour required to meet the monitoring objectives, and the scope of studies.

Operational monitoring (**Section 8**) is monitoring undertaken to obtain information which will provide situational awareness and assist in the planning and execution of the oil spill response. In contrast, scientific monitoring is undertaken to provide indicative or quantitative data for short term and longer term environmental effects assessment. **Table 13-1** provides the characteristics of each of the monitoring types.

**Table 13-1: Characterisation summary of spill monitoring types**

| Monitoring Classification | Character or Criteria  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Operational               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Results generally required rapidly</li> <li>• Lower requirement for statistical strength</li> <li>• Lower requirement for the identification of control sites or to demonstrate baseline conditions</li> <li>• Concentration on key habitats or species that are indicators of biological community health, are of particular ‘value’, or have slow recovery times</li> <li>• Includes monitoring to help predict environmental effects or define the sensitivity of resources to guide spill response actions</li> </ul> |
| Scientific                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Need for high statistical strength (e.g. potentially large number of samples or sample sites)</li> <li>• Need for high quality ‘control’ areas where practicable</li> </ul>   |

### 13.4 Scientific Monitoring Plans

Santos has developed receptor-specific scientific monitoring plans (SMPs) relevant for worst case spills across all of its operations. Key elements of the SMPs, including objectives, initiation/termination criteria, methodologies and analysis/reporting requirements are provided in **Appendix B1**.

On the basis of spill trajectory modelling for worst case spill scenarios associated with the Survey the SMPs most applicable to worst case spills associated with the activity are outlined in **Table 13-2**, however, the actual SMPs will only be known at the time of a spill.

**Table 13-2: SMPs most applicable to worst case spills outlined in this OPEP**

| Study | Title                           |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| SMP1  | Water Quality                   |
| SMP2  | Sediment Quality                |
| SMP3  | Sandy Beaches and rocky shores  |
| SMP4  | Mangroves                       |
| SMP5  | Intertidal mudflats             |
| SMP6  | Benthic Habitats                |
| SMP7  | Seabirds and Shorebirds         |
| SMP8  | Marine Megafauna                |
| SMP9  | Marine Reptiles                 |
| SMP10 | Seafood Quality                 |
| SMP11 | Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture |

### 13.5 Scientific Monitoring Service Providers

Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring will be conducted on behalf of Santos by Monitoring Service Providers (MSPs). Astron Environmental Services (Astron) is currently Santos’s primary MSP for the implementation of SMPs.

Santos holds a contract with Astron for the provision of standby monitoring services. For SMPs where Astron requires the technical support of additional MSPs, Astron will sub-contract as required. This is considered normal practice for MSPs given the limited ability of any single provider to provide all expertise and equipment across the multitude of marine and coastal scientific disciplines.

As per the Santos Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Standby and Response Manual (EA-00-RI-10162), Astron provides the following scientific monitoring services to Santos:

- + 24/7 monitoring support accessed through 24 hr call out number;
- + Provision of a suitably trained Monitoring Coordination Team including a Monitoring Coordinator, Monitoring Operations Officer, Planning and Logistics Officer and Safety Officer;
- + Provision of Technical Advisors and Field Teams (staff and contractors) for first strike deployments;
- + Maintenance of standby monitoring equipment;
- + Monthly personnel capability reports;
- + Provision and review of Scientific Monitoring Sub-plans;
- + Provision and review of Standby Service Manual (EA-00-RI-10162) and associated response activation forms; and
- + Participation in drills and exercise.

Astron provides monthly capability statements to Santos WA and are available to IMT Environment Team Leaders through the Emergency Response Intranet Page. As an example the February 2020 Capability Report is provided in **Appendix B3**.



## 13.6 Activation

In the event that one or more SMPs are activated, as per the initiation criteria for each SMP (**Appendix B1**) the Activation Process outlined in **Appendix B2** will be followed, including the completion of an Activation Form.

The Santos IMT Environment Team Leader (ETL) with support from IMT Environment Team members is responsible for activating Astron as the primary MSP. The Santos Environment Team will assist the Astron MCT and relevant Technical Advisors in defining the monitoring study design, monitoring locations and field methodologies based on Operational Monitoring information (e.g. spill modelling and aerial surveillance information), relative location of sensitive receptors to the spill and the timing of the spill with respect to seasonality of sensitive receptors.

This process will identify monitoring operational objectives and resourcing/ mobilisation requirements which the Environment Team Leader will feed back to the IMT for approval.

In the event that a designated Control Agency takes command of scientific monitoring, Santos will follow the direction of the Control Agency providing planning and resourcing support through its MSPs as required.

## 14. FORWARD OPERATIONS PLAN

The IMT and CST operate from Perth within the Santos IMT and CST rooms. These rooms are equipped and subject to reviews and updates as detailed in the Incident Command and Management Manual (QE-00-ZF-00025).

### 14.1 Forward Operating Base (FOB)

For a significant Level 2/3 response requiring coordination of resources deployed to the field, Santos will set up a FOB. For a level 2/3 spill crossing from Commonwealth to state waters (cross-jurisdictional spills) DoT will establish a FOB. **Section 2.4.3** details requirements for Santos providing personnel to a DoT FOB..

Depending upon the scale of the incident, Santos's Dampier facilities leased from Toll Energy may be used. These facilities are located in Toll Energy's Yard 1 and Yard 2 on Streckfuus Road Dampier; the facilities consist of a conference room and multiple offices that could be used as break-out rooms.

The Toll Energy Dampier facilities are connected to the Santos internet and telephone system. These facilities are also available to the DoT to establish a FOB for State based response.

### 14.2 Staging Areas

Staging areas for shoreline operations will be set up at shoreline response locations under the direction of the DoT as the Control Agency for shoreline response activities.

### 14.3 Wildlife Holding Facility

In the event that handling and rehabilitation of oiled wildlife is required (e.g. birdlife), local facilities will be used in conjunction with mobile oiled wildlife response equipment provided through spill response providers (refer **Section 11.4**). The Pilbara Region Oiled Wildlife Response Plan details potentially applicable facilities to be used for oiled wildlife response. Based on the potential area of the response and the likely use of Dampier as the closest port for vessel based operations, facilities in the Dampier/Karratha region would be the primary options.

### 14.4 Freight Movement

The transportation of all equipment and services, as required, will be through Santos's third party logistics providers.

### 14.5 Transport

Transportation on shoreline locations will be supported by 4x4 vehicles and all-terrain vehicles. These can be supplied by locally and nationally through hire/purchase 3<sup>rd</sup> parties.

### 14.6 Mobile Plant

Mobile plant and equipment for mechanical clean-up can be provided from suppliers in Karratha, Exmouth, or Perth as required.

### 14.7 Decontamination

Decontamination areas (HDPE lining provided through the provider of PPE) will be constructed for maintaining the integrity of the 'Zones' at shoreline Staging Areas, location and terrain permitting and as directed by the DoT as Control Agency for the shoreline response. Contaminated water from the decontamination areas will be regularly pumped out. All contaminated waste water will be decanted into suitable transportable medium provided by Santos's WSP for removal.

## 14.8 Ablutions

Staging Areas may be supported by toilet / abluion solutions; these solutions will be dictated by the location and terrain of the clean-up operations. Available facilities include:

- + Portable Toilets;
- + Trailer Mounted Toilets; and
- + Transportable Toilets.

These solutions are chemical and fresh water based, and supported by weekly / fortnightly flushing servicing. The requirement of the situation will dictate if this service is supplied out of Karratha or Perth. Santos's WSP can provide disposal as required of wastewater from ablutions.

## 14.9 Security

To ensure that Staging Areas are secure, Santos can provide temporary fencing to contain operations / equipment during the clean-up; suppliers of temporary fencing are available in Karratha, or larger quantities may need to be sourced from Perth. If required the specialist services of security providers will be engaged.

## 14.10 Messing

Messing and catering facilities can be provided through one of Santos's current service providers, under local arrangements as determined by capacity and facilities geographically available.

## 14.11 Cleaning and Repair

Cleaning and repair of booms and other operational equipment this can be carried out in bunded areas at the supply base facilities.

## 14.12 Suppliers

All material, associated equipment and services will be sourced, where possible, through existing Santos suppliers. Service Orders will be raised if other/new suppliers are to be engaged to provide services etc. in the event of an oil spill.

## 14.13 Accommodation

Accommodation options for field responders and FOB personnel will be dictated by proximity to their respective activity areas, to ensure maximum utilisation of the shift time available.

Mainland accommodation is available at Dampier/ Karratha, Onslow and Exmouth. Santos's Devil Creek accommodation close to Karratha may also be used.

Where possible local facilities will be utilised to accommodate response personnel, however transportable accommodation and messing facilities can be supplied through contract suppliers.

Santos has access to transportable accommodation and messing facilities supplied through Sodexo and its subcontractors.

Where additional support and remote accommodation is required, Santos would engage the market for provision of a complete service for remote messing and accommodation; inclusive of transportation, laundry, potable water etc.

Transportation to respective work sites would be facilitated via modal and multimodal transport solutions, dictated by the geographical constraints of each site. Under current contractual arrangements, Santos has access to transportation providers for Land, Air and Marine operations. In general, from accommodation locations to operational areas transport would be via road using the services of a third party supplier. Should additional services be required to meet the demand, this would be engaged under a Service Agreement as determined and authorised by the IMT.

### 14.14 Providoring

Providoring arrangements when utilising local facilities would be covered under Service Orders / Purchase Order Terms and Conditions. Santos has existing contracts with local suppliers in Karratha who could be used for additional support for providoring. These supplies would be transported to the respective spill response staging area by one of Santos's third party logistics providers.

For transportable and remote messing, the providoring requirements would be provided directly through accommodation provider including the transportation thereof.

### 14.15 PPE

Santos would utilise the services of specialist providers of PPE for response operations. All PPE would be sourced in Perth and transported by one of Santos's third-party logistics providers to the forward operating centres.

The disposal of contaminated PPE is provided by Santos's WSP.

PPE requirements for spill responders is detailed in the Santos Oil Spill Response HSE Management Manual (QE-91-RF-10016).

### 14.16 Response Personnel Clean-up Crew

Santos can provide an initial clean-up workforce from existing Santos and AMOSC staff and contractors. This could provide up to 150 personnel immediately from Varanus Island, Dampier Supply Base, Karratha and Perth office, and AMOSC core group responders from around Australia.

Santos has an arrangement in place with a labour hire company for providing work-force suitable for manual tasking associated with spill response, including shoreline clean-up and roles within an oiled wildlife facility. On the job training and inductions would be provided to enable personnel to perform their functions safely and effectively.

### 14.17 Radio communications

Santos would utilise the services of a specialist communication provider, mutual aid arrangements, or control agency arrangements to access hand-held and vehicle mounted UHF radios to support response and clean-up personnel. Portable deployed repeater stations (battery or mains powered) can be positioned along the shoreline to provide a 'voting' system for transmitting and receiving during the clean-up operation.

## 15. SPILL RESPONSE TERMINATION

The decision to terminate the spill response is made in consultation with the relevant Control Agency/s, Jurisdictional Authorities and other Statutory Authorities that play an advisory role (e.g. DBCA). This decision will be made with consideration of the following factors:

- + The efficacy and benefit of current response options;
- + Any potential for additional pollution;
- + Any potential for additional environmental damage caused by further spill response efforts; and
- + An assessment of prevailing weather conditions that can increase risk to response teams or increase the efficacy in weathering hydrocarbon.

A NEBA will be conducted to inform the decision making process. Termination criteria are defined within each section of contingency response activities defined within the OPEP.

Upon conclusion of the spill response activity, Santos will complete the following tasks:

- + Prepare detailed reports and collate all documents;
- + Report on the performance objectives of each individual spill response that was mobilised;
- + Undertake an inventory of consumables and prepare accounts;
- + Arrange for the return of equipment;
- + Arrange for the refurbishment of consumed equipment;
- + Conduct an investigation into the cause of the incident and report to relevant authorities; and
- + Assess long-term environmental monitoring requirements.

## 16. PERFORMANCE OUTCOMES AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

The provision of Environmental Performance Outcomes, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria for control measures used to prevent or mitigate environmental impacts is a requirement for Environment Plans (including an Oil Pollution Emergency Plan) under the OPGGS (E) Regulations. Sections below outline the Performance Outcomes, Controls, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria for spill response measures that will be used to mitigate a hydrocarbon spill from activities covered by the EP/OPEP.

### 16.1 Environment Performance Outcomes, Controls, Environment Standards and Measurement Criteria

**Table 16-1** through to **Table 16-6** lists the Environmental Performance Outcomes, Controls, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria required for each spill response under this OPEP.

**Table 16-1: Source Control: Performance Outcomes, Control Measures, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria**

| Environmental Performance Outcome | <i>Implementation of source control methods to stop the release of hydrocarbons into the marine/onshore environment.</i> |   |                                     |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Response Strategy                 | Control Measures   | Performance Standards   | Measurement Criteria                |
| Source control                    | <b>Response Preparedness</b>   |   |                                     |
|                                   | Vessel Spill Response Plan (SOPEP/SMPEP)   | Support vessels have a shipboard oil pollution emergency plan (SOPEP) or shipboard marine pollution emergency plan (SMPEP) that outlines steps taken to combat spills | Audit records<br>Inspection records |
|                                   |  | Spill exercises on support vessels are conducted as per the vessels SOPEP or SMPEP  | Inspection records                  |
|                                   | <b>Response Implementation</b>   |   |                                     |
| Source control - vessel collision | As per the vessel SOPEP  | Actions to control spill associated with a vessel incident followed in accordance with SOPEP  | Vessel logs                         |

**Table 16-2: Monitor and Evaluate: Performance Outcomes, Control Measures, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria**

| Environmental Performance Outcome | <i>Implementation monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision making</i> |   |   |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Response Strategy                 | Control Measures   | Performance Standards   | Measurement Criteria                          |
| <b>Monitor and Evaluate</b>       | <b>Surveillance</b>  | <b>Response Preparedness</b>  |   |
|                                   | Maintenance of MSAs with multiple vessel providers   | Santos WA maintains MSAs with multiple vessel providers   | MSAs with multiple vessel providers           |
|                                   | MSA with aircraft supplier   | Master Services Agreement (MSA) in place with helicopter provider throughout activity   | MSA with aircraft suppliers                   |
|                                   | Santos WA trained Aerial Observers   | Santos WA maintains a pool of trained aerial observers  | Exercise Records<br>Training Records          |
|                                   | AMOSC contract to facilitate mutual aid arrangements for access to Trained Aerial Observers                                | Maintenance of AMOSC contract to facilitate mutual aid arrangements for access to Trained Aerial Observers                          | AMOSC Participating Member Contract           |
|                                   | Access to certified Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAV) providers   | Maintenance of contract for access to UAV providers   | Maintenance of contract with service provider |
|                                   | <b>Surveillance</b>  | <b>Response Implementation</b>  |   |
|                                   | Vessel surveillance  | Vessel Surveillance strategy initiated within 90 minutes following request from IMT (i.e. begin to source vessels for surveillance) | Incident log                                  |
|                                   |  | Daily observation reports submitted to IMT until termination criteria is met  | Incident log                                  |



| Environmental Performance Outcome | <i>Implementation monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision making</i> |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Response Strategy                 | Control Measures   | Performance Standards  | Measurement Criteria   |
|                                   | Vessels and aircraft compliant with Santos's Protected Marine Fauna Interaction and Sighting Procedure (EA-91-11-00003)    | Vessels comply with Santos's Protected Marine Fauna Interaction and Sighting Procedure (EA-91-11-00003) which ensures compliance with Part 8 of the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000 which includes controls for minimising the risk of collision with marine fauna | Completed vessel statement of conformance  |
|                                   |  | Aircraft comply with Santos's Protected Marine Fauna Interaction and Sighting Procedure (EA-91-11-00003) which ensures compliance with Part 8 of the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000 which includes controls for minimising interaction with marine fauna          | Aircraft contractor procedures align with Santos's Protected Marine Fauna Interaction and Sighting Procedure |
|                                   | Aerial surveillance  | Aerial Surveillance initiated within 3 hours following request from IMT  | Incident log   |
|                                   |  | Following initiation two passes per day of spill area by observation aircraft provided   | Incident log   |
|                                   |  | Trained Aerial Observers supplied from Day 2 of response   | Incident log   |
|                                   |  | Flight schedules are maintained throughout response  | Incident Action Plan   |
|                                   |  | Observers completed aerial surveillance observer log following completion of flight  | Aerial Observer Logs   |

| Environmental Performance Outcome | <i>Implementation monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision making</i> |   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Response Strategy                 | Control Measures   | Performance Standards   | Measurement Criteria                             |
|                                   | <b>Tracking Buoys</b>  | <b>Response Preparedness</b>  |  |
|                                   | Tracking buoys available   | Maintenance of 12 tracker buoys throughout the activity   | Computer tracking software<br>Tracker buoy tests |
|                                   |  | <b>Response Implementation</b>  |  |
|                                   |  | Tracking buoys mobilisation within 2 hours of request from On-Scene Commander or Operations Team Leader               | Incident log                                     |
|                                   | <b>Oil Spill Modelling</b>   | <b>Response Preparedness</b>  |  |
|                                   | Maintenance of contract for emergency response modelling   | Maintenance of contract for forecast spill trajectory modelling services throughout activity                          | Modelling services contract                      |
|                                   | <b>Oil Spill Modelling</b>   | <b>Response Implementation</b>  |  |
|                                   | Oil spill modelling available  | Oil Spill Modelling provider will be contacted immediately (within 2 hours) upon notification of a Level 2 or 3 spill | Incident Log                                     |
|                                   | Modelling delivered to IMT within 2 hours of request to service provider   | Incident Log  |  |

| Environmental Performance Outcome | <i>Implementation monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision making</i> |   |   |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Response Strategy                 | Control Measures   | Performance Standards   | Measurement Criteria                              |
|                                   | <b>Satellite Imagery</b>   | <b>Response Preparedness</b>  |   |
|                                   | Satellite imagery  | Contract in place with third party provider to enable access and analysis of satellite imagery  | Contract with service provider                    |
|                                   | <b>Satellite Imagery</b>   | <b>Response Implementation</b>  |   |
|                                   | Satellite imagery  | Data incorporated into common operating picture and provided to spill modelling provider  | Incident Log and Incident Action Plan             |
|                                   | <b>Oil and Oil in Water Monitoring</b>   | <b>Response Preparedness</b>  |   |
|                                   | Maintenance of Monitoring Service Provider contract for water quality monitoring services                                  | Maintain access to specialist monitoring personnel and equipment by maintaining contract with Monitoring Service Provider throughout activity | Contract with monitoring service provider         |
|                                   | Capability reports from Monitoring Service Provider  | Obtain monthly capability reports from Monitoring Service Provider  | Capability reports                                |
|                                   | Entrained oil monitoring equipment and services  | Maintenance of arrangements to enable access to fluorometry services throughout activity  | Arrangement with provider of flurometry equipment |
|                                   | <b>Oil and Oil in Water Monitoring</b>   | <b>Response Implementation</b>  |   |

| Environmental Performance Outcome | <i>Implementation monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision making</i> |  |                                     |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Response Strategy                 | Control Measures   | Performance Standards  | Measurement Criteria                |
|                                   | Initial Oil Characterisation   | Oil samples sent to laboratory for initial fingerprinting  | Incident Log                        |
|                                   |  | Oil samples to be sent for laboratory ecotoxicity testing of oil   | Incident Log                        |
|                                   |  | 90, 95 and 99% Species protection triggers levels will be derived from ecotoxicity testing results (minimum 5 species' tests) within 24 hours of receiving all results | Incident Log                        |
|                                   | Operational Oil and Oil in Water Monitoring  | Identify if water quality monitoring is required within 2 hours of receiving spill and receptor information  | Incident Log                        |
|                                   |  | Operational water sampling and analysis surveys mobilised within 72 hours of monitoring action plan approval   | Incident Log                        |
|                                   |  | Daily operational water sampling provided to IMT   | Incident Log                        |
|                                   | <b>Shoreline Assessment</b>  | <b>Response Preparedness</b>   |                                     |
|                                   | AMOSC contract to facilitate mutual aid arrangements for access to Oil Spill Responders                                    | Maintenance of AMOSC contract to facilitate mutual aid arrangements for access to Oil Spill Responders   | AMOSC Participating Member Contract |
|                                   | <b>Shoreline Assessment</b>  | <b>Response Implementation</b>   |                                     |

| Environmental Performance Outcome                         | <i>Implementation monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision making</i>  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Response Strategy   | Control Measures  | Performance Standards  | Measurement Criteria                                 |
|   | Shoreline assessment  | Shoreline Assessment strategies will be implemented under the direction of DoT as the HMA  | Incident Log   |
|   |   | Santos WA will make available AMOSC Core Group Responders for shoreline and coastal habitat assessment positions to the Control Agency       | Incident Log   |
|   |   | Shoreline assessment reports provided to the IMT daily detailing the assessed areas to maximise effective utilisation of resources           | Incident Log   |
|   | Use of shallow draft vessels for shoreline and nearshore operations   | Shallow draft vessels are used for shoreline and nearshore operations unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency (i.e. DoT). | Vessel specification documentation contained in IAP. |
|   | OSR Team Leader assessment/selection of vehicle appropriate to shoreline conditions   | OSR Team Leader assess/select vehicles appropriate to shoreline conditions   | IAP demonstrates requirement is met                  |
| Conduct shoreline/nearshore habitat/bathymetry assessment | Unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency (i.e. DoT) a shoreline/ nearshore habitat/ bathymetry assessment is conducted prior to nearshore activities. | IAP records assessment records   |  |

| Environmental Performance Outcome | <i>Implementation monitor and evaluate tactics in order to provide situational awareness to inform IMT decision making</i>                               |  |                                      |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| Response Strategy                 | Control Measures   | Performance Standards  | Measurement Criteria                 |
|                                   | Establish demarcation zones for vehicle and personnel movement considering sensitive vegetation, bird nesting/roosting areas and turtle nesting habitat. | Unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency (i.e. DoT) demarcation zones are mapped out in sensitive habitat areas.   | IAP demonstrates requirement is met. |
|                                   | Operational restriction of vehicle and personnel movement to limit erosion and compaction  | Unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency (i.e. DoT) action plans for shoreline operations include operational restrictions on vehicle and personnel movement | IAP demonstrates requirement is met. |

**Table 16-3: Shoreline Clean-up: Performance Outcomes, Control Measures, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria**

| Environmental Performance Outcome   | <i>Implement shoreline clean-up tactics to remove stranded hydrocarbons from shorelines in order to reduce impact on coastal protection priorities and facilitate habitat recovery.</i> |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| Response Strategy   | Control Measures  | Performance Standards  | Measurement Criteria  |
| <b>Shoreline Clean-Up</b>   | <b>Response Preparedness</b>  |  |   |
|   | Access to shoreline clean-up equipment and personnel through AMOSC, AMSA National Plan and OSRL   | Maintenance of access to shoreline clean-up equipment and personnel through AMOSC, AMSA National Plan and OSRL throughout activity                       | MoU for access to National Plan resources through AMSA  |
|   |   |  | AMOSC Participating Member Contract.  |
|   |   |  | OSRL Associate Member Contract.   |
|   | <b>Response Implementation</b>  |  |   |
|   | Shoreline Clean-Up Plan   | Santos WA IMT to confirm protection priorities in consultation with DoT  | IAP<br>Incident Log   |
|   |   | Prepare operational NEBA to determine if shoreline clean-up activities are likely to result in a net environmental benefit, if not otherwise done by DoT | Records indicate operational NEBA completed prior to shoreline clean-up activities commencing |
| Ensure operational NEBA considers waste management, to ensure environmental benefit outweighs the environmental impact of strategy implementation which may include secondary contamination, if not otherwise done by DoT |   | Incident Log<br>IAP  |   |
| IAP Shoreline Clean-up Sub-plan developed to provide oversight and management of shoreline clean-up operation, if not otherwise done by DoT   |   | Records indicate IAP Shoreline Clean-up Sub-plan prepared prior to shoreline clean-up operations commencing  |   |

| Environmental Performance Outcome | <i>Implement shoreline clean-up tactics to remove stranded hydrocarbons from shorelines in order to reduce impact on coastal protection priorities and facilitate habitat recovery.</i> |  |                                      |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| Response Strategy                 | Control Measures  | Performance Standards  | Measurement Criteria                 |
|                                   |   | Clean-up strategies will be implemented under the direction of DoT as the HMA  | Incident Log                         |
|                                   |   | Santos WA will make available AMOSC Core Group Responders for shoreline clean-up team positions to the Control Agency  | Incident Log                         |
|                                   |   | Santos WA will make available to the Control Agency equipment from Santos WA, AMOSC and OSRL stockpiles  | Incident Log                         |
|                                   |   | NEBA undertaken every operational period by the relevant Control Agency to determine if response strategy is having a net environmental benefit. NEBA included in development of following period Incident Action Plan | IAP/Incident Log                     |
|                                   | Prioritise use of existing roads and tracts   | Unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency (i.e. DoT) access plans for shoreline operations will prioritise use of existing roads and tracks   | IAP demonstrates requirement is met. |
|                                   | Soil profile assessment prior to earthworks   | Unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency (i.e. DoT) a soil profile assessment is conducted prior to earthworks   | Documented in IAP and Incident Log.  |
|                                   | Pre-cleaning and inspection of equipment (quarantine)   | Vehicles and equipment provided by Santos WA are verified as clean and invasive species free prior to deployment to offshore islands   | Documented in IAP and Incident Log.  |
|                                   | Use of Heritage Advisor if spill response activities overlap  | Unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency (i.e. DoT) a Heritage Advisor is  | Documented in IAP and Incident Log.  |



| Environmental Performance Outcome | <b><i>Implement shoreline clean-up tactics to remove stranded hydrocarbons from shorelines in order to reduce impact on coastal protection priorities and facilitate habitat recovery.</i></b> |  |                                      |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| Response Strategy                 | Control Measures   | Performance Standards  | Measurement Criteria                 |
|                                   | with potential areas of cultural significance  | consulted if shoreline operations overlap with areas of cultural significance  |                                      |
|                                   | Select temporary base camps in consultation with DoT and DBCA  | Any establishment of forward staging areas at shoreline areas done under direction or in consultation with DoT and DBCA  | Documented in IAP and Incident Log.  |
|                                   | OSR Team Leader assessment/selection of vehicle appropriate to shoreline conditions  | OSR Team Leader assess/select vehicles appropriate to shoreline conditions   | IAP demonstrates requirement is met  |
|                                   | Establish demarcation zones for vehicle and personnel movement considering sensitive vegetation, bird nesting/roosting areas and turtle nesting habitat.                                       | Unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency (i.e. DoT) demarcation zones are mapped out in sensitive habitat areas.   | IAP demonstrates requirement is met. |
|                                   | Operational restriction of vehicle and personnel movement to limit erosion and compaction  | Unless directed otherwise by the designated Control Agency (i.e. DoT) action plans for shoreline operations include operational restrictions on vehicle and personnel movement | IAP demonstrates requirement is met. |
|                                   | Stakeholder consultation   | Consultation is undertaken with relevant stakeholders prior to deployment of resources to townships and marine/coastal areas   | Consultation records                 |

**Table 16-4: Oiled Wildlife Response: Performance Outcomes, Control Measures, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria**

| Environmental Performance Outcome   | <i>Implement tactics in accordance with the Western Australian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (WAOWRP) to prevent or reduce impacts, and to humanely treat, house, and release or euthanase wildlife.</i> |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Response Strategy   | Control Measures  | Performance Standards  | Measurement Criteria   |
| <b>Oiled Wildlife Response</b>  | <b>Response preparedness</b>  |  |  |
|   | Maintenance of access to oiled wildlife response equipment and personnel  | Maintenance of access to oiled wildlife response equipment and personnel through AMOSC, AMSA National Plan and Oil spill Response Limited (OSRL) throughout activity | MoU for access to National Plan resources through AMSA                         |
|   |   |  | AMOSC Participating Member Contract.   |
|   |   |  | OSRL Associate Member Contract.  |
|   | <b>Response Implementation</b>  |  |  |
|   | OWR managed in accordance with the WAOWRP   | Prepare operational NEBA to help classify OWR level and determine if OWR activities are likely to result in a net environmental benefit                              | Records indicate operational NEBA completed prior to OWR operations commencing |
| IAP Wildlife Response Sub-plan developed to provide oversight and management of OWR operation |   | Records indicate IAP Wildlife Response Sub-plan prepared prior to OWR operations commencing  |  |

**Table 16-5: Waste Management: Performance Outcomes, Control Measures, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria**

| Environmental Performance Outcome  | <i>Comply with waste treatment, transport and disposal regulations and prevent secondary contamination while reducing, reusing and recycling waste where possible.</i> |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Response Strategy  | Control Measures   | Performance Standards  | Measurement Criteria   |
| <b>Waste Management</b>  | <b>Response preparedness</b>   |  |  |
|  | Maintain access to waste management equipment, personnel, transport and disposal facilities  | Maintain access to waste management equipment, personnel, transport and disposal facilities throughout activity  | Contract with Waste Service Provider for emergency response services |
|  | <b>Response Implementation</b>   |  |  |
|  | Implement Waste Management Plan – Oil Spill Response Support (QE-91-IF-10053)  | Waste Service Provider to appoint a Project Manager within 24 hours of activation  | Incident Log   |
|  |  | Ensure operational NEBA considers waste management, to ensure environmental benefit outweighs the environmental impact of strategy implementation which may include secondary contamination. | Incident Log<br>IAP  |
|  |  | Waste Service Provider shall track all wastes from point of generation to final destination  | Waste tracking records   |
| Waste Service Provider to provide monthly waste management reports and more regular situation reports during the response until termination criteria are met |  | Waste reports  |  |

**Table 16-6: Scientific Monitoring: Performance Outcomes, Control Measures, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria**

| Environmental Performance Outcome | <i>Implement monitoring programs to assess and report on the impact, extent, severity, persistence and recovery of sensitive receptors contacted by a spill or affected by spill response</i> |   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Response Strategy                 | Control Measures  | Performance Standards   | Measurement Criteria                      |
| <b>Scientific Monitoring</b>      | <b>Response preparedness</b>  |   |   |
|                                   | Maintenance of Monitoring Service Provider contract for scientific monitoring services  | Maintain access to specialist monitoring personnel and equipment by maintaining contract with Monitoring Service Provider throughout activity   | Contract with monitoring service provider |
|                                   | Capability reports from Monitoring Service Provider   | Obtain monthly capability reports from Monitoring Service Provider  | Capability reports                        |
|                                   | Conduct periodical review of existing baseline data sources across the Santos WA combined EMBA  | Undertake a review of the status, availability and suitability of existing baseline data sources every 2 years  | Baseline data review report               |
|                                   | <b>Response implementation</b>  |   |   |
|                                   | Activate Scientific Monitoring Plans  | Initiation criteria of SMPs will be reviewed during the preparation of the initial Incident Action Plan (IAPs) and subsequent IAPs; and if any criteria are met, relevant SMPs will be activated      | Incident Action Plan and Incident Log     |
|                                   |   | If any SMPs are activated, the subsequent activation of Monitoring Service Provider is to follow the process outlined in Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Standby and Response Manual (EA-00-RI-10162) | Incident Log                              |
|                                   |   | Monitoring Service Provider shall commence activation process within 30 mins of initial notification form being received from Santos WA   | Monitoring Service Provider records       |

| Environmental Performance Outcome | <i>Implement monitoring programs to assess and report on the impact, extent, severity, persistence and recovery of sensitive receptors contacted by a spill or affected by spill response</i> |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Response Strategy                 | Control Measures  | Performance Standards  | Measurement Criteria                                 |
|                                   |   | Santos WA personnel to support Monitoring Service Provider through the provision of operational monitoring information and relative location of sensitive receptors to the spill | Incident Log and Monitoring Service Provider records |

## 17. TRAINING, EXERCISE AND AUDIT

### 17.1 IMT Training

Training requirements for Santos Perth based IMT members are provided within the Santos Offshore Incident and Crisis Management Training and Exercise Plan (QE-92-HG-10001) and summarised in **Table 17-1**.

**Table 17-1: Training and exercise requirements for IMT positions**

| IMT Role   | Exercises   | Training   |
|--|---|--|
| Incident Commander<br>Operations Team Leader   | 1 x Level 2 exercise annually or<br>3 x Level 2 desktop exercises annually. | AMOSC – IMO3 Oil Spill Command & Control<br>PMAOMIR320 - Manage incident response information<br>PMAOMIR418 - Coordinate incident response |
| Planning Team Leader<br>Logistics Team Leader<br>Environmental Team Leader                         | 1 x Level 2 exercise annually or<br>3 x Level 2 desktop exercises annually. | AMOSC – IMO2 Oil Spill Management Course<br>PMAOMIR320 - Manage incident response information  |
| Safety Team Leader<br>Supply Team Leader<br>Data Manager<br>Welfare Team Leader<br>GIS Team Leader | 1 x Level 2 exercise annually or<br>3 x Level 2 desktop exercises annually. | AMOSC – Oil Spill Response Familiarisation Training<br>PMAOMIR320 - Manage incident response information                                   |

### 17.2 Oil Spill Responders

Santos has an internal capability of trained oil spill responders that are utilised in a spill response, and has access to external trained spill responder resources (Refer **Table 17-2**).

**Table 17-2: Spill responder personnel resources**

| Responder                                  | Role   | Training   | Available Number                                |
|--|--|--|---|
| Santos AMOSC Core Group Responders         | Santos personnel trained and competency assessed by AMOSC as the AMOSC Core Group.<br>Deployed by IMT in the initial response and capable of leading response teams. | AMOSC Core Group Workshop (refresher training undertaken every 2 years).<br>AMOSC – IMO1 Oil Spill Operators Course  | 12  |
| Santos WA Facility Incident Response Teams | Present at Devil Creek, Varanus Island and Ningaloo Vision Facilities for first strike response to incidents   | Internal Santos training and exercises as defined in each facility's Incident Response Plan<br>On-scene commander to have AMOSC – Oil Spill Response Familiarisation Training. | One IR team per operational facility per shift. |
| Santos WA Aerial Observers                 | Undertake aerial surveillance of spill.  | AMOSC – Aerial Surveillance Course (refresher training undertaken tri-annually).   | 6   |

| Responder   | Role  | Training  | Available Number   |
|---|---|---|--|
|   | Deployed by IMT in the aerial surveillance aircrafts.   |   |  |
| AMOSC Core Group Oil Spill Responders   | Industry personnel as the AMOSC Core Group, available to Santos under the AMOSPlan. For providing incident management (IMT) and operations (field response) assistance. | AMOSC Core Group Workshop (refresher training undertaken every 2 years).<br>AMOSC – IMO1 Oil Spill Operators Course and/or IMO2 Oil Spill Management Course | As defined in Core Group Member Reports<br>Min.84<br>Max. 140 (incl. Santos).                    |
| OSRL Oil Spill Response Personnel   | Oil Spill Response Ltd professionals, providing technical, incident management and operational advice and assistance available under Santos-OSRL contract.              | As per OSRL training and competency matrix.   | 18   |
| AMOSC Oil Spill Response Specialists  | Professionals, providing technical, incident management and operational advice and assistance available under Santos-AMOSC contract.                                    | As per AMOSC training and competency matrix.  | 8  |
| Oiled Wildlife Response Roles (Level 2-4)                                     | Refer <b>Section 11.4</b>   |   |  |
| Monitoring Service Provider: Monitoring Coordination Team (MCT) and SMP Teams | Monitoring Coordination Team (MCT)<br>SMP Teams:<br>Technical Advisers<br>Field Team Leader<br>Field Team Member  | As defined in the Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Standby and Response Manual (EA-00-RI-10162)  | Capability defined in Monthly Capability Reports.<br>MCT – 5 personnel<br>SMP Teams 12+ per team |
| Level 1 Oiled Wildlife Responders (Workforce Hire)                            | Provide oiled wildlife support activities under supervision   | No previous training required - on the job training provided  | Nominally over 1,000   |
| Shoreline clean-up personnel (Workforce Hire)                                 | Manual clean-up activities under supervision.   |   |  |

In addition to **Table 17-2**, the following resources are available to Santos:

- + National Plan: National Response Team (NRT) – Trained oil spill response specialists including aerial observers, containment and recovery crews deployed under the direction of AMSA and IMT in a response. The NRT is trained and managed in accordance with the National Response Team Policy, approved by the National Plan Strategic Coordination Committee (AMSA, 2014);
- + MEE: State Response Team (SRT) and NW Regional Response Team (RRT) - Oil pollution response teams available to assist under the jurisdiction of the DoT. SRT and RRT members remain trained and accredited in line with MEE requirements; and

In the event of a spill the trained spill responders outlined in **Table 17-2** would be required to undertake various roles in key spill response operations including operational monitoring, shoreline protection, shoreline clean-up, oiled wildlife response and scientific monitoring.

## 17.3 Testing Arrangements

Following acceptance of an OPEP, the arrangements of the plan are tested through a communications test to all external agencies and companies with roles defined within the plan. The Communications Tests are repeated annually for activities that extend longer than 1 year.

CST and IMT members undertake Workshops and Exercises as outlined within the Santos Offshore Incident and Crisis Management Training and Exercise Plan (SO-92-HG-10001) to clarify and familiarise themselves with their respective roles and responsibilities within OPEPs and other Emergency Plans. Learning aids are also introduced through these workshops to assist improvement of capability for the personnel to perform the functions of their role. Santos WA conducts scenario-based IMT/CST workshops and desktop and activation exercises each year as per the Santos Offshore Incident and Crisis Management Training and Exercise Plan (SO-92-HG-10001). Oil spill scenarios are included as part of the annual schedule which build competency of IMT/CST roles. Once IMT/CST exercise are completed, participation records are entered into the Santos Training and Induction Database (Learning Management System).

Testing of key response provider arrangements are done as part of larger exercises or as standalone tests where the capability and availability of resources through the response provider is assessed against the performance requirement.

Field deployment tests are undertaken by Santos WA as a sole responder and through Santos WA's involvement in multi-operator response deployment exercises.

Key actions arising from exercises are recorded and tracked through the Santos WA Action Tracking System.

Progress of training, exercise and workshop completion against the schedule is tracked and reported against on a monthly basis

## 17.4 Audits

Oil spill response audits will follow the Santos WA Assurance Procedure (QE-91-IQ-10022) and are scheduled as per the annual Assurance Schedule (QE-91-HA-20002). Audits will assist in identifying and addressing any deficiencies in systems and procedures. At the conclusion of the audit any opportunities for improvement and /or corrective actions required (non-conformances) will be formally noted and discussed with corrective actions developed and accepted. In some instances, audits may conclude with potential amendments to the OPEP.

The deployment readiness and capability of AMOSC's oil spill response equipment and resources in Geelong and Fremantle is audited every two years under the direction of AMOSC's participating members. The intent of this audit is to provide assurances to Santos WA and associated members of AMOSC's ability to respond to an oil spill incident as per the methods and responsibilities defined in Oil Pollution Emergency Plans and AMOSC's Service Level Statement.

The deployment readiness and capability of OSRL's oil spill response equipment and personnel in Singapore is audited every two years. The intent of this audit is to provide assurances to Santos WA's of OSRL's ability to respond to an oil spill incident as per the methods and responsibilities defined in Santos WA's Oil Pollution Emergency Plans and OSRL's Service Level Agreement.

The objectives and frequency of oil spill response testing and auditing relevant to the oil spill response is summarised in **Table 17-3**.



**Table 17-3: Oil spill response testing arrangements**

| <b>Exercise</b>                       | <b>Objective</b>   | <b>Frequency</b>  | <b>Recording and review</b>  |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Communication Test                    | To test all communication and notification processes to service providers and regulatory agencies defined within the OPEP.   | Required for every approved OPEP.<br>When response arrangements have changed.<br>At least annually.   | Any results of the test are recorded in a Test Report. Corrections are updated within the Incident Response Telephone Directory (QE-00-ZF-00025.20)  |
| IMT/CST Workshops                     | To refresh IMT & CST roles and responsibilities and provide familiarisation with OPEP processes and arrangements.  | As per Santos Offshore Incident and Crisis Management Training and Exercise Plan (SO-92-HG-10001)<br>Typically 3-4 per Quarter are run  | All workshops undertaken are recorded in Santos WA's Learning Management System.   |
| OPEP Exercise                         | To familiarise IMT with functions and process in response to a simulated oil spill scenario<br>To activate IMT/CST roles in response to oil spill scenario and test arrangements contained within OPEP | Santos Offshore Incident and Crisis Management Training and Exercise Plan (SO-92-HG-10001)<br>One or more per year.   | All exercises undertaken are recorded in Santos WA's Learning Management System.<br>Key recommendations are recorded are tracked in Santos WA's Action Tracking System.  |
| Response arrangement tests            | Tests of third party response arrangements outlined within the OPEP either as part of OPEP exercise or as standalone desktop tests   | Santos Offshore Incident and Crisis Management Training and Exercise Plan (SO-92-HG-10001)  | Test reports are recorded<br>Any recommendations are recorded are tracked in Santos WA's Action Tracking System.   |
| Equipment deployment exercises/ tests | To focus on Santos WA's deployment capability.<br>To inspect and maintain the condition of the Santos oil spill response equipment.<br>To maintain training of field response personnel.               | When new response equipment is added.<br>As per Santos Offshore Incident and Crisis Management Training and Exercise Plan (SO-92-HG-10001)<br>The following Santos-owned equipment is inspected and/or tested<br>Tracker buoys<br>Offshore boom/ nearshore boom<br>Power packs<br>Vessel dispersant spray systems | Reports are generated for exercises and recorded in Santos WA's Learning Management System.<br>Key recommendations are recorded are tracked in Santos WA's Action Tracking System.<br>Tracker Buoy tests are recorded. |
| AMOSC audit                           | To test deployment readiness and capability of AMOSC.  | Every 2 years.  | Undertaken by two of AMOSC's participating members and the audit report made available to members.   |

| Exercise   | Objective   | Frequency      | Recording and review   |
|------------|---|----------------|--|
| OSRL Audit | To test deployment readiness and capability of OSRL in Singapore. | Every 2 years. | Undertaken by Santos or other member company in consultation with Santos |

## 18. STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

In preparing this OPEP a number of parties were identified to provide spill response services and actions to support the OPEP. Santos's OPEP stakeholders are identified through evaluation of the Activity and spill potential.

Where required, specific agreements or contracts have been put into place with agencies and organisations so that roles, responsibilities and service requirements are understood. However, some services provided by organisations nominated in this OPEP are business as usual services (for example helicopter and vessel support) that support Santos' ongoing offshore activities.

Stakeholders providing a regulatory function or support service in a spill response for the Survey are outlined in **Table 18-1**. These stakeholders also support other Santos WA activities, including ongoing operations which are continual throughout the year. For that reason engagement with these stakeholders is a continual process largely achieved through Santos WA's ongoing spill response testing, exercising and assurance activities as detailed in **Section 17**. However, where noted in **Table 18-1**, consultation specific to the revision of this document has been undertaken.

Santos WA seeks to establish and maintain two-way lines of communication between itself and all potential relevant persons throughout the life of all activities across the North West Shelf. Consultation is continuous and ongoing to maintain best practice in the field of oil spill response. The OPEP will continue to be reviewed, and updated as required, considering any identified improvement opportunities or changes in a stakeholder's position.

**Table 18-1: Stakeholder Consultation**

| Engaged with                               |             | Assessment of Consultation Undertaken   |
|--|-------------|---|
| Function                                   | Stakeholder |   |
| Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC) |             | Historically, AMOSC reviewed oil spill contingency plans and OPEPs and has been satisfied with the description of their support. AMOSC now requests to only view OPEPs once they are accepted by the regulator and before the activity commences.<br>Roles and responsibilities defined in the OPEP reflect the arrangements established under contract conditions as a Participating Member of AMOSC under the AMOSPlan, a cooperative arrangement for response to oil spills by Australian oil and associated industries.<br>Continuous consultation with AMOSC occurs through the implementation and participation in Santos WA's exercise and training program and through industry engagement events throughout the year, including AMOSC member forums. |
| Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL)          |             | OSRL operates under contract conditions with Santos. All arrangements defined in the OPEP nominating OSRL reflect contracted services. Continuous consultation with OSRL occurs through the implementation of Santos WA's exercise and training program and through industry engagement events throughout the year.   |
| Australian Marine Safety Authority (AMSA)  |             | Historically AMSA reviewed OPEPs and are satisfied with the description of their support. AMSA now request to only view OPEPs once they are accepted by the regulator and before the Activity commences<br>Roles and responsibilities defined in the OPEP reflect the arrangements established within a Memorandum of Understanding between AMSA and Santos   |
| Logistics providers                        |             | Santos WA maintains local logistics and global freight forwarding service under contract conditions. All arrangements defined in the OPEP reflecting freight forwarding services reflect contracted services. These services are business as usual services, however arrangements specific to supporting spill response are tested and exercised as part of Santos WA training and exercise schedule.   |
| Vessel providers                           |             | Vessel providers operate under contract conditions to provide day to day services to Santos WA's offshore operations. These arrangements will be used to support spill response activities included in this OPEP. Specific engagement, training and testing related to spill response operations is included in Santos WA training and exercise schedule.   |

| Engaged with   |             | Assessment of Consultation Undertaken   |
|--|-------------|---|
| Function   | Stakeholder |   |
| Aircraft providers   |             | Aircraft providers operate under contract conditions to provide day to day services to Santos WA's offshore operations. These arrangements will be used to support spill response activities included in this OPEP. Specific engagement, training and testing related to spill response operations is included in Santos WA training and exercise schedule.   |
| Waste contractor   |             | A waste service provider operates specific contract conditions with Santos WA for oil spill response waste service provision. All arrangements defined in the OPEP nominating waste services reflect contracted services. Engagement and testing of this service is included in Santos WA training and exercise schedule.   |
| Spill Modelling and Scientific Monitoring Providers  |             | Santos maintains standby contracts for technical spill modelling and scientific monitoring services. The providers are regularly engaged through Santos' exercise program.  |
| WA Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER)                                 |             | <p>The DWER Waste Management Division, has reviewed and has had input into defining the Waste Management Plan contained in Santos WA oil spill contingency plans or OPEPs.</p> <p>The waste management processes do not change between OPEPs, so the original consultation is sufficient for the OPEP.</p> <p>On the 11 December 2019 Santos WA provided an update to DWER on the recent revision of its Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Plan and Baseline Data Review and offered to provide these documents for review. No consultation from DWER has yet been received in response. Santos WA will continue to consult with DWER when its scientific monitoring plan and associated arrangements are updated.</p>  |
| WA Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA)                         |             | <p>DBCA were contributors to development of the WA Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (OWRP) defined in the OPEP. Descriptions of the Santos interface with the WAOWRP contained within the OPEP are consistent with the intent of DBCA (and AMOSC) for oiled wildlife response.</p> <p>Santos WA provided an update to DBCA on revision of its Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Plan and Baseline Data Review on 11 December 2019. DBCA responded on 10 February 2019 and requested to receive these documents. Santos WA provided these documents on 20 February 2019 along with a request on information on DBCA studies in the vicinity of Montebello Islands, Bedout Island and Dampier Archipelago. Santos will consider any feedback provided in further updates of its Scientific Monitoring Plan and baseline data reviews.</p> <p>DBCA was provided the <i>WA-437-P Geotechnical &amp; Geophysical Survey Consultation</i> package via email on 28 February 2020</p> <p>DBCA responded on 4 March confirming that based on the information provided, DBCA has no comments to provide in relation to its responsibilities under the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</i> and the <i>Conservation and Land Management Act 1984</i>.</p> <p>Santos responded on 9 March 2020 acknowledging response.</p> |
| WA Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development – Fisheries (DPIRD Fisheries) |             | <p>DPIRD was provided the <i>WA-437-P Geotechnical &amp; Geophysical Survey Consultation</i> package from Santos via email in 28 February 2020. There has been no specific response related to oil spill arrangements or OPEP.</p> <p>On the 11 December 2019 Santos WA provided an update to DPIRD Fisheries on the recent revision of its Scientific Monitoring Plan and Baseline Data Review and offered to provide these documents for review. No consultation from DPIRD Fisheries has yet been received in response. Santos WA will continue to consult with DPIRD Fisheries on its scientific monitoring as its scientific monitoring plan and associated arrangements are updated.</p>  |
| Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA)   |             | AFMA was provided the <i>WA-437-P Geotechnical &amp; Geophysical Survey Consultation</i> package via email on 28 February 2020.   |

| Engaged with |  | Assessment of Consultation Undertaken   |
|--------------|--|---|
| Function     | Stakeholder  |   |
|              |  | <p>This stakeholder also receives Santos' Quarterly Consultation Update for WA. The March 2020 edition of this update provided information on the <i>WA-437-P Geotechnical &amp; Geophysical Survey</i>.</p> <p>No formal response received from AFMA.</p> <p>On the 11 December 2019 Santos WA provided an update to AFMA on the recent revision of its Scientific Monitoring Plan and Baseline Data Review and offered to provide these documents for review. No consultation from AFMA has yet been received in response. Santos WA will continue to consult with AFMA on its scientific monitoring as its scientific monitoring plan and associated arrangements are updated.</p>   |
|              | Director of National Parks (DNP)                         | <p>The Director of National Parks (DNP) was provided the <i>WA-437-P Geotechnical &amp; Geophysical Survey Consultation</i> package via email on 28 February 2020.</p> <p>No formal response has been received from the DNP.</p> <p>Santos considers the level of consultation to be adequate and will address any comments from this stakeholder should they arise in the future. On the 11 December 2019 Santos WA provided an update to AFMA on the recent revision of its Scientific Monitoring Plan and Baseline Data Review and offered to provide these documents for review. No consultation from AFMA has yet been received in response. Santos WA will continue to consult with AFMA on its scientific monitoring as its scientific monitoring plan and associated arrangements are updated.</p>  |
|              | Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment     | <p>The department was provided the <i>WA-437-P Geotechnical &amp; Geophysical Survey Consultation</i> package via email on 28 February 2020.</p> <p>No formal response has been received from the Department.</p> <p>On the 11 December 2019 Santos WA provided an update to Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment on the recent revision of its Scientific Monitoring Plan and Baseline Data Review and offered to provide these documents for review. No consultation from Department of Agriculture has yet been received in response. Santos WA will continue to consult with Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment on its scientific monitoring as its scientific monitoring plan and associated arrangements are updated.</p>   |
|              | WA Department of Transport (Hazard Management Authority) | <p>All roles and responsibilities defined within the OPEP for DoT reflect the arrangements defined by the DoT Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note, Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements (September 2018)</p> <p>DoT was provided the <i>WA-437-P Geotechnical &amp; Geophysical Survey Consultation</i> package via email on 28 February 2020.</p> <p>This stakeholder also receives Santos' Quarterly Consultation Update for WA. The March 2020 edition of this update provided information on the <i>WA-437-P Geotechnical &amp; Geophysical Survey</i>.</p> <p>DOT responded on 12 March 2020 and advised:</p> <p>If there is a risk of a spill impacting State waters from the activity, please ensure that the Department of Transport is consulted as outlined in the Department of Transport Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements (September 2018) which can be accessed here - <a href="https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/mediaFiles/marine/MAC_P_Westplan_MOP_OffshorePetroleumIndGuidance.pdf">https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/mediaFiles/marine/MAC_P_Westplan_MOP_OffshorePetroleumIndGuidance.pdf</a></p> <p>An information table and copy of OPEP has been provided to DoT as per the Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note, Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements (September 2018) at time NOPSEMA submission. Santos will address any feedback from DoT arising from this consultation.</p> |

| Engaged with                      |             | Assessment of Consultation Undertaken   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| Function                          | Stakeholder |   |
| Town of Port Hedland (TOPH) Shire |             | <p>TOPH was provided the WA-437-P Geotechnical &amp; Geophysical Survey consultation package via email on 28 February 2020.</p> <p>TOPH acknowledged receipt of the information on 28 February 2020.</p> <p>This stakeholder also receives Santos' Quarterly Consultation Update for WA. The March 2020 edition of this update provided information on the <i>WA-437-P Geotechnical &amp; Geophysical Survey</i>.</p> <p>No formal response received from the TOPH.</p> |

## 19. OPEP ADMINISTRATION

### 19.1 Document Review and Revision

The document may be reviewed and revised, if required, in accordance with the Santos Management of Change Procedure (EA-91-IQ-10001). This could include changes required in response to one or more of the following:

- + When major changes have occurred which affect Oil Spill Response coordination or capabilities;
- + Changes to the Environment Plan that affect Oil Spill Response coordination or capabilities (e.g. a significant increase in spill risk);
- + Following routine testing of the OPEP if improvements are identified; or
- + After a Level 2/3 spill incident.

The extent of changes made to the OPEP and resultant requirements for regulatory resubmission will be informed by the relevant State and Commonwealth regulations, i.e. the OPGGS (E) Regulations, P(SL)(E) Regulations and PP(E) Regulations.

### 19.2 OPEP Custodian

The custodian of the OPEP is Santos Senior Oil Spill Advisor:

|           |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| Position: | Senior Spill Response Advisor |
| Location  | Santos Perth Office           |

## 20. REFERENCES

- DoT (2015) Western Australia Oil Spill Contingency Plan.  
<https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/mediaFiles/marine/MAC-P-OSCP-OilSpillContingencyPlan2015.pdf>
- AMSA (2015). Technical guidelines for preparing contingency plans for marine and coastal facilities. Prepared by the Australian Maritime Safety Authority, January 2015.
- GHD Pty Ltd (GHD). (2019). Keraudren Extension 3D Seismic Survey Diesel Spill Modelling. October 2019. Report to Santos Energy Ltd.
- Department of Transport (Aug 2018) State Hazard Plan - Maritime Environmental Emergencies (MEE) (*amalgamation of Westplan-MOP and Westplan-MTE*)
- McKinney, K. and Caplis, J. (2017) Evaluation of oleophilic skimmer performance in diminishing oil slick thicknesses. International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings. 2017. 1366-1381. 10.7901/2169-3358-2017.1.1366.
- NOAA (2013). Characteristics of Response Strategies: A Guide for Spill Response Planning in Marine Environments.  
[https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/Characteristics\\_Response\\_Strategies.pdf](https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/Characteristics_Response_Strategies.pdf)



## Appendix A1: Marine Pollution Report (POLREP)



# Marine Pollution Report (POLREP)

**BEFORE** completing this form please contact the MEER duty officer on (08) 9480 9924 (24hrs). Immediate reporting will enable a rapid response.

Return completed form to:  
Maritime Environmental Emergency Response  
Department of Transport  
Email: marine.pollution@transport.wa.gov.au and rccaus@amsa.gov.au  
Phone (08) 9480 9924  
Fax: 1300 905 866

## INCIDENT DETAILS

Date of Incident: \_\_\_\_\_ Time of Incident (24 hr format): \_\_\_\_\_

Location name/description: \_\_\_\_\_

Incident Coordinates Latitude of spill \_\_\_\_\_ Longitude of spill \_\_\_\_\_

Format of coordinates used (select one)  Degrees & decimal degrees  Degrees, minutes & decimal minutes  Degrees, minutes & seconds

Description of Incident: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## POLLUTION SOURCE

Vessel  Land (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_  Other (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_  Unknown

Vessel type (if known)  Tanker  Container  Bulk  Cargo  
 Fishing  Defence  Recreational  Other (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

Vessel name: \_\_\_\_\_ Flag State / Callsign: \_\_\_\_\_ Australian vessel?  Yes  No

## POLLUTANT

Oil (type)  Bilge  Diesel  HFO bunker  Crude  Unknown  Other (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

Chemical Name: \_\_\_\_\_ MARPOL cat / UN Nos: \_\_\_\_\_

Garbage Details/description: \_\_\_\_\_

Packaged Details/description: \_\_\_\_\_

Sewage Details/description: \_\_\_\_\_

Other Details/description: \_\_\_\_\_

## EXTENT

Size of spill (length & width in metres): \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of pollutant, if known (litres): \_\_\_\_\_

Has the discharge stopped?  Yes  No  Unknown

Weather conditions at site: \_\_\_\_\_

Photos taken Details: \_\_\_\_\_ held by: \_\_\_\_\_

Video taken Details: \_\_\_\_\_ held by: \_\_\_\_\_

Samples taken Description: \_\_\_\_\_ held by: \_\_\_\_\_

Items retrieved Description: \_\_\_\_\_ held by: \_\_\_\_\_

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

Response action undertaken?

Yes

No

If yes, provide details below, please include any environmental impact.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Equipment used?

AMSA

State / NT

Industry

Is assistance for an investigation required from DoT

Yes

No

**ORIGINAL REPORT SOURCE**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Position: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Combat agency: \_\_\_\_\_ Statutory agency: \_\_\_\_\_

**SENDER DETAILS**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Agency: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**PRIVACY STATEMENT**

*The Department of Transport is collecting the information on this form to enable it to carry out its role as Jurisdictional Authority as per WestPlan - Marine Oil Pollution. The Department of Transport and/or AMSA may give some or all of this information to other government bodies, non-government organisations who have responsibilities under the National Plan, and law enforcement agencies.*

## Appendix A2: Marine Pollution Situation Report (SITREP)



Current Strategies:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Summary of resources available/deployed:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Expected developments:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Other Information:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

|                              |         |           |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| <b>SITREP</b><br>Prepared By | Name:   |           |
|                              | Agency: |           |
|                              | Role:   |           |
|                              | Contact | Telephone |
|                              |         | Fax       |
|                              |         | Mobile    |
| No of Pages Attached:        |         |           |

## Appendix A3: Vessel Surveillance Observer Log

## Vessel Surveillance Observer Log – Oil Spill

| Survey Details  |             |                             |                 |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Date  | Start time: | End Time:                   | Observers:      |
| Incident:   |             |                             | Area of Survey: |
| Vessel:   |             |                             | Master:         |
| Weather Conditions                                    |             |                             |                 |
| Wind speed (knots):                                   |             | Wind direction:             |                 |
| Time high water and height (LAT):                     |             | Current direction:          |                 |
| Time low water and height (LAT):                      |             | Current speed (nM):         |                 |
| Tide during observations:                             |             | Sea state:                  |                 |
| Stage of tide during observations (incoming/falling): |             | Other weather observations: |                 |



| Slick Details                      |  |                     |                 |                 |                                      |                 |                                     |            |                 |  |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| Slick grid parameters by lat/long: |  |                     |                 |                 | Slick grid parameters (vessel speed) |                 | Slick grid dimensions: N/A          |            |                 |  |
| Length Axis:                       |  | Width Axis:         |                 |                 | Length Axis: N/A                     |                 | Width Axis                          | Length     | nm              |  |
| Start Latitude                     |  | Start Latitude      |                 |                 | Time (seconds)                       |                 | Time (seconds)                      | Width      | nm              |  |
| Start Longitude                    |  | Start Longitude     |                 |                 |                                      |                 |                                     | Length     | nm              |  |
| End Latitude                       |  | End Latitude        |                 |                 | Speed (knots)                        |                 | Speed (knots)                       | Width      | nm              |  |
| End Longitude                      |  | End Longitude       |                 |                 |                                      |                 |                                     | Grid area  | km <sup>2</sup> |  |
| Code                               | Colour   | %age cover observed | Total grid area |                 | Area per oil code                    |                 | Factor                              | Oil volume |                 |  |
| 1                                  | Silver   |                     |                 | km <sup>2</sup> |                                      | km <sup>2</sup> | 40-300 L/ km <sup>2</sup>           |            | L               |  |
| 2                                  | Iridescent (rainbow)                           |                     |                 | km <sup>2</sup> |                                      | km <sup>2</sup> | 300-5,000 L/ km <sup>2</sup>        |            | L               |  |
| 3                                  | Discontinuous true oil colour (Brown to black) |                     |                 | km <sup>2</sup> |                                      | km <sup>2</sup> | 5,000-50,000L/ km <sup>2</sup>      |            | L               |  |
| 4                                  | Continuous true oil colour (Brown to black)    |                     |                 | km <sup>2</sup> |                                      | km <sup>2</sup> | 50,000 – 200,000 L/ km <sup>2</sup> |            | L               |  |
| 5                                  | Brown / orange                                 |                     |                 | km <sup>2</sup> |                                      | km <sup>2</sup> | >200,000 L/ km <sup>2</sup>         |            | L               |  |

Timeline of observations:

| Time | Description |
|------|-------------|
|      |             |
|      |             |
|      |             |
|      |             |
|      |             |
|      |             |

## Appendix A4: Aerial Surveillance Observer log – Oil Spill

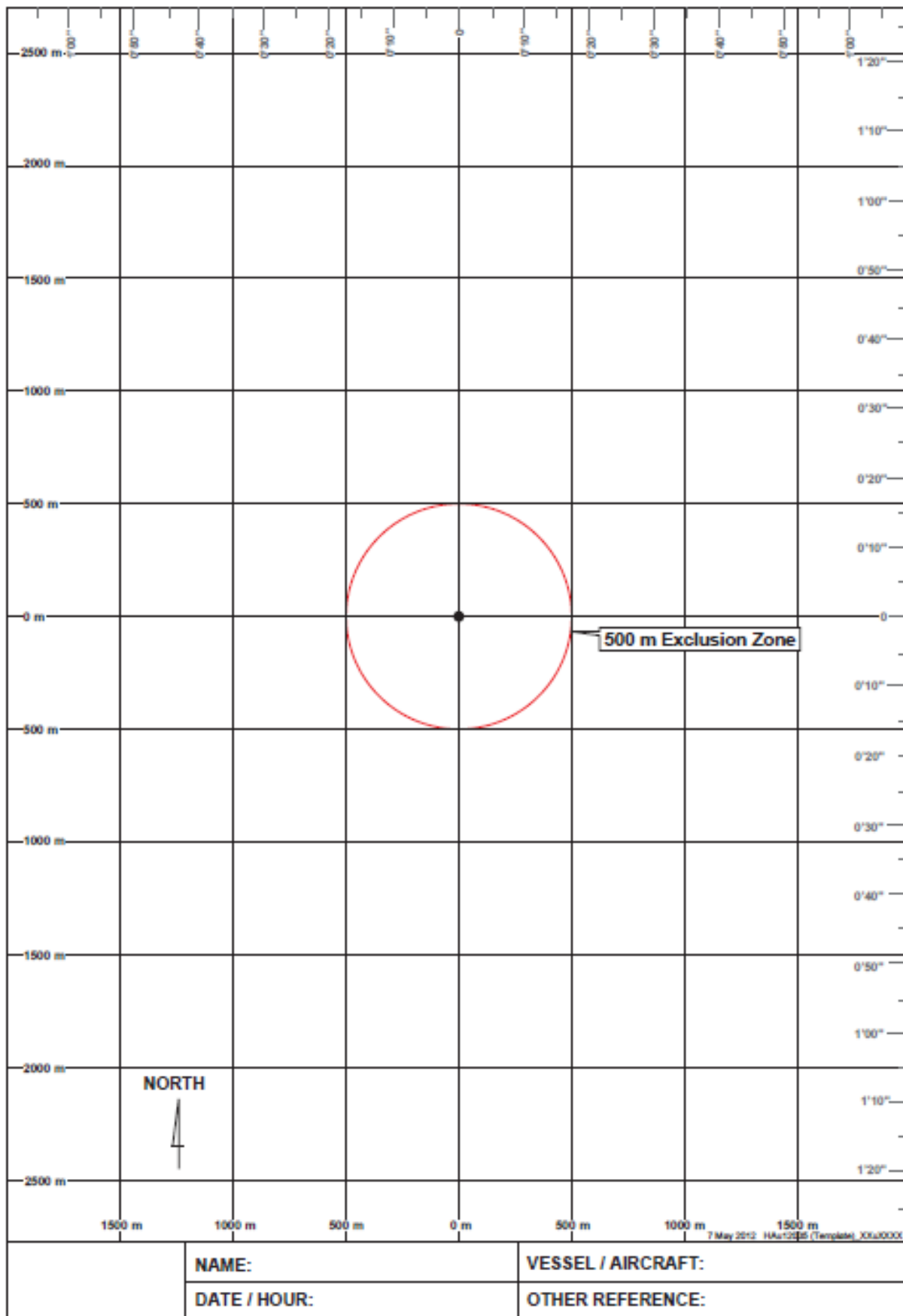
## Aerial Surveillance Observer Log – Oil Spill

| Survey Details     |                    |                   |                      |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Date:              | Start time:        | End Time:         | Observer/s:          |
| Incident:          |                    | Area of Survey:   |                      |
| Aircraft type:     | Call sign:         | Average Altitude: | Remote sensing used: |
| Weather Conditions |                    |                   |                      |
| Wind speed (knots) | Wind direction     |                   |                      |
| Cloud base (feet)  | Visibility         |                   |                      |
| Time high water    | Current direction  |                   |                      |
| Time low water     | Current speed (nM) |                   |                      |

| Slick Details                    |  |                  |                 |                                   |                 |                                     |            |                 |  |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| Slick grid parameters (lat/long) |  |                  |                 | Slick grid parameters (air speed) |                 | Slick grid dimensions               |            |                 |  |
| Length Axis                      |  | Width Axis       |                 | Length Axis                       |                 | Width Axis                          | Length     | nm              |  |
| Start Latitude                   |  | Start Latitude   |                 | Time (seconds)                    |                 | Time (seconds)                      | Width      | nm              |  |
| Start Longitude                  |  | Start Longitude  |                 |                                   |                 |                                     | Length     | nm              |  |
| End Latitude                     |  | End Latitude     |                 | Air Speed (knots)                 |                 | Air Speed (knots)                   | Width      | nm              |  |
| End Longitude                    |  | End Longitude    |                 |                                   |                 |                                     | Grid area  | km <sup>2</sup> |  |
| Code                             | Colour   | % cover observed | Total grid area | Area per oil code                 |                 | Factor                              | Oil volume |                 |  |
| 1                                | Silver   |                  | km <sup>2</sup> |                                   | km <sup>2</sup> | 40-300 L/ km <sup>2</sup>           |            | L               |  |
| 2                                | Iridescent (rainbow)                           |                  | km <sup>2</sup> |                                   | km <sup>2</sup> | 300-5,000 L/ km <sup>2</sup>        |            | L               |  |
| 3                                | Discontinuous true oil colour (Brown to black) |                  | km <sup>2</sup> |                                   | km <sup>2</sup> | 5,000-50,000L/ km <sup>2</sup>      |            | L               |  |
| 4                                | Continuous true oil colour (Brown to black)    |                  | km <sup>2</sup> |                                   | km <sup>2</sup> | 50,000 – 200,000 L/ km <sup>2</sup> |            | L               |  |
| 5                                | Brown / orange                                 |                  | km <sup>2</sup> |                                   | km <sup>2</sup> | >200,000 L/ km <sup>2</sup>         |            | L               |  |

## Appendix A5: Aerial Surveillance Surface Slick Monitoring Template

### AERIAL SURVEILLANCE SURFACE SLICK MONITORING TEMPLATE



## Appendix A6: Aerial Surveillance Marine Fauna Sighting Record Sheet



## OIL SPILL SURVILLANCE - MARINE FAUNA SIGHTING RECORD SHEET

|                  |  |                   |  |
|------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| <b>Date:</b>     |  | <b>Time:</b>      |  |
| <b>Latitude:</b> |  | <b>Longitude:</b> |  |

### MARINE FAUNA ID GUIDE



Humpback whale



Blue whale



Whale shark



Dugong



Minke whale



Sperm whale



Hawksbill turtle



Loggerhead turtle



Killer whale



Bryde's whale



Green turtle



Flatback turtle

Whale species unknown



Bottlenose dolphin



Spinner dolphin



Leatherback turtle

Dolphin species unknown

Turtle species unknown

| FAUNA DETAILS                      |  |        |           |                                      |   |
|------------------------------------|--|--------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Category                           | Type/species?<br>Adult/juvenile?<br>ID confidence? | Number | Date/Time | Photo/ video taken?<br>Reference No. | <u>Behaviour / Comments.</u><br>Proximity to oil? Oiled?<br>Milling? Feeding? Transiting? |
| Cetaceans<br>(Whales/<br>Dolphins) |  |        |           |                                      |   |
| Turtles                            |  |        |           |                                      |   |
| Birds                              |  |        |           |                                      |   |
| Dugongs                            |  |        |           |                                      |   |
| Sharks                             |  |        |           |                                      |   |
| Other                              |  |        |           |                                      |   |

Other details for each observation location

## WEATHER DETAILS

- Sea State**     Mirror calm     Small waves     Slight ripples  
 Large waves some whitecaps     Large waves, many whitecaps
- Visibility**     Excellent     Good     Moderate     Poor     Very Poor

## OBSERVER DETAILS

Observer Name

Observer signature

**Observer**     Inexperienced     Experienced

## Appendix A7: Shoreline Aerial Reconnaissance Log

## Aerial Surveillance Reconnaissance Log – Oil Spill

| Survey Details   |                               |                          |   |                          |                                  |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Incident:  | Date:                         | Start time:              | End Time:                                     | Observer/s:              |                                  |
| Area of Survey   |                               |                          |   |                          |                                  |
| <u>Start GPS</u><br>LATITUDE:<br><br>LONGITUDE:                                  |                               |                          | <u>End GPS</u><br>LATITUDE:<br><br>LONGITUDE: |                          |                                  |
| Aircraft type  | Call sign                     | Average Altitude         | Remote sensing used (if any)                  |                          |                                  |
| Weather Conditions   |                               |                          |   |                          |                                  |
| Sun/Cloud/Rain/Windy   | Visibility                    | Tide Height<br>L/M/H     |   |                          |                                  |
| Time high water  | Time low water                | Other                    |   |                          |                                  |
| Shoreline Type - Select only ONE primary (P) and ANY secondary (S) types present |                               |                          |   |                          |                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | Rocky Cliffs                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | Boulder and cobble beaches                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | Sheltered tidal flats            |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | Exposed artificial structures | <input type="checkbox"/> | Riprap  | <input type="checkbox"/> | Mixed sand and gravel beaches    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | Inter-tidal platforms         | <input type="checkbox"/> | Exposed tidal flats                           | <input type="checkbox"/> | Fine-Medium sand grained beaches |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | Mangroves                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | Sheltered rocky shores                        | <input type="checkbox"/> | Other                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | Wetlands                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | Sheltered artificial structures               |                          |                                  |
| Operational Features (tick appropriate box)                                      |                               |                          |   |                          |                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | Direct backshore access       | <input type="checkbox"/> | Alongshore access                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | Suitable backshore staging       |
| Other  |                               |                          |   |                          |                                  |



## Appendix A8: RPS APASA – Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling Request

**OIL SPILL TRAJECTORY MODELLING  
REQUEST**

Email completed form to RPS APASA response staff  
[response@apasa.com.au](mailto:response@apasa.com.au) After sending this request, phone  
Duty Officer on telephone number provided.

**Priority of Request:**      **Urgent**      **Exercise**      Date and Time of Request:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Incident Name   |   |
| Name of requesting person and position in response                          | Contact telephone number  |
| Email address for model output (preferred method)                           | Fax number for receipt of model output  |
| Surface or Subsurface spill?<br>Surface<br>Subsurface<br>Depth of spill (m) | If subsurface spill, describe the spill source.<br>Low Turbulence (eg. Low Pressure Pipeline Leak)<br>Medium Turbulence (eg. Intermediate Pressure Pipeline Leak)<br>High Turbulence (eg. Well Blowout under pressure, or ruptured pipeline under pressure) |

|                  |       |      |  |                                   |
|------------------|-------|------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Spill Start Date |       |      | Spill start time (use 24 hour clock, state time zone – GMT or Local) | Requested Simulation Length (hrs) |
| Day              | Month | Year |  |                                   |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| Oil Name: | Oil Type: <i>Bunker C, Diesel Fuel, Crude, Condensate</i> |
|           |   |

|                                    |                       |                        |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Spill location (select one format) | Latitude of spill (N) | Longitude of spill (E) |
| Degrees, minutes & seconds         | °   '   "             | °   '   "              |
| Degrees, minutes & decimal minutes | °   .   '             | °   .   '              |
| Degrees, minutes & decimal minutes | .   °                 | .   °                  |
| Easting & Northing (Zone      )    | S/N                   | E/W                    |

|                     |                  |                   |        |              |        |         |
|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------|--------------|--------|---------|
| Instantaneous spill | Amount           | (select one)      | Tonnes | Cubic Metres | Litres | Barrels |
| Continuous spill    | Duration (hours) | Amount (per hour) | Tonnes | Cubic Metres | Litres | Barrels |

Present wind speed and directions, sea states and water temperatures (°C) at the site (if known):

**NOTES** (describe special details of the incident, special concerns, doubts about information etc.)



## Appendix A9: Operational NEBA Form





## Appendix A10: Shoreline Clean-up Equipment Lists

### Equipment List for an Initial deployment of a 6 person Manual Clean Up Team

| On Shore Clean-up Tools                                      |  | Quantity |
|--|--|----------|
| Disposal Bag Labelled, 140 cm x50cm x 100um                  |  | 1000     |
| Disposal Bag large fit 205ltr drum, 100cm x 150cm x 100um    |  | 50       |
| Polyethylene Safety Shovel 247mm z 978mm                     |  | 2        |
| Steel Shovel   |  | 4        |
| Steel Rake   |  | 2        |
| Landscapers Rake   |  | 2        |
| Barrier Tape – “Caution Spill Area”                          |  | 10       |
| Pool scoop with extendable handle – flat solid               |  | 2        |
| Poly Mop Handle  |  | 2        |
| Safety Retractable Blade Knife                               |  | 2        |
| Poly Rope 20m  |  | 6        |
| Star Pickets   |  | 24       |
| Star Picket driver   |  | 1        |
| Hand Cleaner   |  | 1        |
| Cable ties – general use                                     |  | 1000     |
| Wheel Barrow   |  | 2        |
| Galvanised Bucket  |  | 4        |
| Pruning secateurs  |  | 2        |
| Hedge Shears   |  | 1        |
| Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) Team of 6                |  |          |
| Spill Crew Hazguard water resistant coveralls (assort sizes) |  | 36       |
| Respirator dust/mist/fume and valve                          |  | 40       |
| Disposable box light nitrile gloves (100bx)                  |  | 2        |
| Alpha Tec gloves (assort size)                               |  | 24       |
| Ear Plugs (200bx)  |  | 1        |
| Safety Glasses   |  | 18       |
| Safety Goggles non vented                                    |  | 6        |
| Gum Boots (assort size)                                      |  | 18       |
| Rigger Gloves (assort size)                                  |  | 18       |
| Day/Night Vest   |  | 6        |
| Storage Equipment  |  |          |
| Collapsible Bund 1.6m x 1.2m                                 |  | 2        |
| Collapsible bund 4m x 2.4m                                   |  | 1        |
| Misc sizes of ground sheets/tarps                            |  | 6        |
| Absorbents   |  |          |
| Absorbent Roll ‘oil and fuel only’ 40m x 9m                  |  | 6        |
| Absorbent Pad “oil and fuel only” 45cm x 45cm                |  | 400      |
| Poly Mops (snags)  |  | 150      |
| Poly Absorbent Wipes   |  | 10       |
| Additional Items   |  |          |
| Folding Deck Chair   |  | 6        |
| Folding Table  |  | 1        |
| Shelter open side  |  | 1        |
| 6 Person first aid kit                                       |  | 1        |
| Wide Brim Hat with cord                                      |  | 6        |
| Sunburn Cream 1 litre pump bottle                            |  | 1        |
| Personal Eyewash bottle 500mls                               |  | 6        |
| Personal Drink bottle 750mls                                 |  | 6        |
| Boxes, Bin and Lid Storage/transport assorted                |  |          |
| Optional Items   |  |          |

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Inflatable Tent 9 square metres | 1 |
|---------------------------------|---|

### Equipment list for a decontamination unit for Beach Clean Up Team

| Shore Clean-up Tools   |  | Quantity |
|--|--|----------|
| Inflatable Decon Tent  |  | 1        |
| Inflatable Tent 9 square metres – Modesty or Control tent        |  | 1        |
| Misc sizes of ground sheets/tarps                                |  | 4        |
| Collapsible Bund 1.6m x 1.2m (two stages)                        |  | 2        |
| 2 stools in each bund  |  |          |
| Collapsible Bund 4m x 2.4m (for used PPE and clothing into DB's) |  | 1        |
| Long Handled Scrub brush   |  | 2        |
| Scrub Brush  |  | 2        |
| Simple Green 20 ltr  |  | 2        |
| Poly Absorbent Wipes   |  | 10       |
| Wet Wipe Canister  |  | 6        |
| Disposal Bag for Clothing, 140cm x 50cm x 100um                  |  | 100      |
| Bath towel   |  | 6        |
| Liquid soap in push dispenser (citrus based)                     |  | 1        |
| Track mat – Absorbent for Corridor/walkway                       |  | 1        |
| Star pickets   |  | 16       |
| Star picket driver   |  | 1        |
| Barrier tape to create corridors                                 |  | 4        |
| Safety Goggles non vented (used during decon)                    |  | 6        |
| Optional Items   |  |          |
| Folding Deck Chair   |  | 6        |
| Folding Table  |  | 1        |
| Shelter open side  |  | 1        |
| 6 Person first aid kit   |  | 1        |
| Wide Brim Hat with cord  |  | 6        |
| Sunburn Cream 1 litre pump bottle                                |  | 1        |
| Personal Eyewash bottle 500mls                                   |  | 6        |
| Personal Drink bottle 750mls                                     |  | 6        |
| Boxes, Bin and Lid Storage/transport assorted                    |  |          |

### Equipment list for deployment of a 6-person team for flushing or recovery

| Flushing Equipment                            |   | Quantity |
|---|---|----------|
|   | Diesel self prime semi trash pump, 25-35 psi, 4.8hp               | 1        |
|   | Perforated 2" lay flat hose, 20 mtr sections                      | 2        |
|   | Section Hose 2", 20m sections                                     | 5        |
|   | Hose End Strainer   | 1        |
| Recovery Equipment                            |   |          |
|   | Tidal Boom (shoreline boom) 25m lengths                           | 2 (50m)  |
|   | Tidal Boom Accessories pack                                       | 1        |
|   | Versatech Zoom Curtin Boom 300mm chamber, 450mm skirt 25m section | 2 (50m)  |
|   | Towing Bridle   | 2        |
|   | Danforth Sand Anchor Kit, 30m lines, 15m trip lines               | 3        |
|   | Diesel Powered pump with hose                                     | 1        |
|   | Manta Ray skimmer   | 1        |
| Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) Team of 6 |   |          |
|   | Spill Crew Hazguard water resistant coveralls (assort sizes)      | 36       |
|   | Respirator dust/mist/fume and valve                               | 40       |
|   | Disposable box light nitrile gloves (100bx)                       | 2        |
|   | Ear Plugs (200bx)   | 1        |
|   | Safety Glasses  | 18       |
|   | Gum Boots (assort size)   | 18       |
|   | Hyflex Oil Restraint Gloves (assort size)                         | 18       |
|   | Day/Night Vest  | 6        |
| Storage Equipment                             |   |          |
|   | Collapsible Bund 1.6m x1.2m                                       | 1        |
|   | Misc sizes of ground sheets/tarps                                 | 6        |
|   | Collapsible Tank 5000 litres                                      | 2        |
| Absorbents                                    |   |          |
|   | Absorbent Boom 'oil and fuel only' 3 or 6m x 180mm                | 200mtrs  |
|   | Absorbent Roll 'oil and fuel only' 40m x 9m                       | 10       |
|   | Absorbent Pad "oil and fuel only" 45cm x 45cm                     | 1000     |
|   | Poly Absorbent Wipes  | 10       |
| Additional Items                              |   |          |
|   | Folding Deck Chair  | 6        |
|   | Folding Table   | 1        |
|   | Shelter open side   | 1        |
|   | 6 Person first aid kit  | 1        |
|   | Wide Brim Hat with cord   | 6        |
|   | Sunburn Cream 1 litre pump bottle                                 | 1        |
|   | Personal Eyewash bottle 500mls                                    | 6        |
|   | Personal Drink bottle 750mls                                      | 6        |
|   | Boxes, Bin and Lid Storage/transport assorted                     |          |
|   | Inflatable Tent 9 square metres                                   | 1        |

### Equipment list for a 6 person team for near shore clean up

| Absorbents                                    |   |          |
|---|---|----------|
|   | Absorbent Roll 'oil and fuel only' 40m x 9m                       | 20       |
|   | Absorbent Pad "oil and fuel only" 45cm x 45cm                     | 2000     |
|   | Absorbent Boom "oil and fuel only" 3or6m z 180mm                  | 200mtrs  |
|   | Poly Mops (snags)   | 150      |
|   | Poly Absorbent Wipes  | 20       |
| Recovery Equipment                            |   |          |
|   | Tidal Boom (shoreline boom) 25m lengths                           | 4 (100m) |
|   | Tidal Boom Accessories pack                                       | 2        |
|   | Versatech Zoom Curtin Boom 300mm chamber, 450mm skirt 25m section | 8 (200m) |
|   | Towing Bridle   | 2        |
|   | Danforth Sand Anchor Kit 15kg 30m lines, 15m trip lines           | 10       |
|   | Weir Skimmer 30T hr   | 1        |
|   | Trash Screen for above  | 1        |
|   | Diesel Powered pump with hose                                     | 1        |
|   | Manta Ray skimmer   | 1        |
| Shore Clean-up Tools                          |   | Quantity |
|   | Disposal Bag large fit 205ltr drum, 100cm x 150cm x 100um         | 200      |
|   | Pool scoop with extendable handle – flat solid                    | 2        |
|   | Poly Mop Handle   | 2        |
|   | Poly Rope 20m   | 10       |
|   | Star Pickets  | 24       |
|   | Star Picket driver  | 1        |
|   | Intrinsic Safe Torch  | 6        |
|   | Hand Cleaner  | 1        |
|   | Cable ties (to add extra join to absorbent booms)                 | 150      |
| Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) Team of 6 |   |          |
|   | Spill Crew Hazguard water resistant coveralls (assort sizes)      | 36       |
|   | Disposable box light nitrile gloves (100bx)                       | 2        |
|   | Alpha Tec gloves (assort size)                                    | 24       |
|   | Ear Plugs (200bx)   | 1        |
|   | Safety Glasses – with head strap                                  | 18       |
|   | Gum Boots (worn extra large or as advised by skipper)             | 18       |
|   | Steel cap waders  | 2        |
|   | Personal Flotation Device   | 6        |
|   | Rigger Gloves (assort size)                                       | 18       |
| Storage Equipment                             |   |          |
|   | Collapsible Bund 1.6m x 1.2m                                      | 2        |
|   | Collapsible bund 4m x 2.4m  | 1        |
|   | Collapsible Tank 5000 litres                                      | 2        |
|   | Alum box, Bin & lid Storage/transport cases                       | 10       |
|   | Misc sizes of ground sheets/tarps                                 | 6        |
| Optional Items                                |   |          |
|   | 6 Person first aid kit  | 1        |
|   | Wide Brim Hat with cord   | 6        |
|   | Sunburn Cream 1 litre pump bottle                                 | 1        |
|   | Personal Eyewash bottle 500mls                                    | 6        |
|   | Personal Drink bottle 750mls                                      | 6        |



## Appendix A11: Shoreline clean-up tactics and worksite set-up

Tables A11-1 and A11-2 provides guidance for selecting the most appropriate clean-up equipment and tactics.

**Table A11-1: Shoreline Clean-Up and Protection Strategy for Coastal Sensitivities**

| Sensitive Receptors  | Strategy Guidance   |
|--|---|
| Mangroves  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All efforts should be mounted to prevent any oil from moving towards this area by either dispersing the oil offshore or using booms to divert the oil away from this area</li> <li>However, if oil is expected to move into this area, multiple rows of booms, or earthen booms can be deployed at the entrance of creeks or along the mangrove fringe to prevent/minimise oiling</li> <li>Sorbents can be used to wipe heavy oil coating from roots in areas of firm substrate. Close supervision of clean-up is required</li> <li>Where thick oil accumulations are not being naturally removed, low-pressure flushing may be attempted at the outer fringe – sorbent pads and sorbent sweeps can be used to recover the sheen</li> <li>No attempt should be made to clean interior mangroves, except where access to the oil is possible from terrestrial areas</li> <li>Oily debris should be removed; it is extremely important to prevent disturbance of the substrate by foot traffic; thus most activities should be conducted from boats</li> <li>Live vegetation should not be cut or otherwise removed</li> </ul> |
| Seabirds, shorebirds and migratory waders  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All efforts should focus on deflecting oil away from this area or dispersing the oil offshore or using booms offshore to divert the oil away from this area</li> <li>If oil is expected to move into the coastal colonies and roosting areas, multiple booms can be deployed along the reserve to prevent/minimise oiling. Bird hazing is also an option that can be used in consultation with Santos contracted experts</li> </ul>  |
| Turtle nesting beaches during or near nesting season   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All efforts should be mounted to prevent any oil from moving towards this area by either dispersing the oil offshore or using booms to divert the oil away from this area</li> <li>However, if oil is expected to move into this area, booms can be deployed along the reserve to prevent/minimise oiling</li> </ul>   |
| Fringing coral reef communities<br>(Note: submerged coral reef communities are less susceptible to oiling) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Little can be done to protect coral reef beds along exposed sections of shoreline</li> <li>Floating oil would potentially coat living reef communities, which are usually slightly elevated and are consequently exposed at low tide</li> <li>Natural recovery with a close monitoring program is the preferred clean-up technique. Clean-up of the reef itself by natural processes is expected to be rapid</li> <li>As much as practicable, oil should be removed or remobilised from adjacent intertidal areas to prevent chronic exposure of the corals to oil leaching from these sites</li> <li>Use of sorbents should be limited to those that can be contained and recovered</li> </ul>  |
| Macroalgal and seagrass beds   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All efforts should focus on deflecting oil away from this area, dispersing the oil offshore, or using booms to divert the oil away from this area</li> <li>Extreme care should be taken not to disturb the sediments during clean-up operations in the vicinity of macroalgal and seagrass beds, which could result in total loss of the macroalgal and seagrass beds</li> <li>Removal of oiled parts of the macroalgal and seagrass beds should only be considered when it can be demonstrated that special species are at significant risk of injury from contact or grazing on the macroalgal and seagrass beds</li> <li>Otherwise, the best strategy for oiled macroalgae and seagrass is to allow natural recovery</li> </ul>   |
| Rocky coast  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where practicable, booms can be deployed parallel to the rocky coasts to prevent/minimise oiling</li> </ul>  |

| Sensitive Receptors                             | Strategy Guidance   |
|---|---|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flushing rocky shoreline is considered the most effective method of cleaning. Care must be taken to assess the fate and transport of the flushed oil and sorbent snares can be used to recover if deemed necessary to reduce impacts to ALARP</li> <li>For small areas of contamination, rocky structure can be manually wiped with sorbent pads or scraped to remove oil</li> </ul> |
| Commercial fisheries and tourism                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Avoid the use of dispersants where possible (<i>not intended as a strategy in this plan</i>)</li> <li>Request the DoT/AMSA authorities to issue a marine notice to enforce an exclusion zone and fishing ban</li> </ul>  |
| Hydrocarbon exploration and production industry | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Report spills that may have implications to exploration and production areas to DoT and to relevant oil companies as per Stakeholder Consultation Plan</li> </ul>  |

**Table A11-2: Shoreline Clean-up Methods**

| Methods   | Strategy Guidance   |
|---|---|
| <b>Mechanical clean-up</b>                                  | Mechanical clean-up techniques may utilise a number of equipment types. It is best to use equipment in the way for which it was designed. Front-end loaders, bulldozers and elevating scrapers can all be used to rework beach sediment (e.g. cobble, pebble, and boulder) or to push such sediments into the shoreline for cleaning by waves. Note: Vehicles should not be allowed to pass over oiled sediment since this tends to result in the burial of oil into sediment.  |
| <b>Manual clean-up</b>                                      | Manual clean-up is the preferred option for cleaning inaccessible shorelines or those where mechanical clean-up is undesirable. Manual clean-up is slower than mechanical clean-up but generally results in the removal of much less sediment. Hence disposal requirements are reduced. Equipment is usually basic and consists of wheelbarrows, rakes, buckets, shovels, plastic bags (industrial strength) or other temporary storage. The requirements for manual beach clean-up are highly variable but generally a 10 person team, plus one supervisor is required in order to clean 1 km of lightly oiled beach in one day.   |
| <b>Low pressure flushing</b>                                | Low pressure flushing can be used, with care, to remove surface oils from most beach type surfaces. It is important that refloated oil is collected in booms or other containment devices and recovered using skimmers or sorbents. Generally low pressure flushing does not result in the emulsification of oils and so sorbents may be used. It is preferable to check the condition of refloated oil and choose a suitable skimming device and pump. It is important also that refloated oil does not pass over clean sediment.  |
| <b>Use of sorbents</b>                                      | Two types of sorbent materials can be used either synthetic or natural fibre. Where sorbent material may be difficult to recover, only use natural fibre biodegradable types to prevent uncontrolled waste released into the environment. Solid sorbents may be used in the form of sorbent booms to recover light oil films or as pads or rolls to absorb free oil from the surface of sediments in cases where vacuum systems cannot gain access or where oil is too fluid for manual recovery.   |
| <b>Enhanced bioremediation</b>                              | Machinery is used to break-up large paddies of stranded oil on beaches and to till and turn the oiled sands to aerate the sandy sediment and enhance the biological breakdown of the oil. This can be applied to oil that has deposited on sands above the normal high-tide area, typically during large storms, and there is little likelihood of the water reaching the stranded deposits.  |
| <b>Monitoring of natural attenuation and bioremediation</b> | By implementing shoreline clean-up methods described above, the amount of oil remaining stranded on shorelines will be reduced to ALARP; the remaining oil will be very difficult to access or remove and the activity is no longer preferred under NEBA when compared to the impacts of the intrusive clean-up methods. In addition and also assessed under NEBA, some areas of coastline will not be subjected to any clean-up methods due to access issues or possible impacts from the clean-up activities. It is at this point that monitoring of natural attenuation and bioremediation become the selected clean-up methods under a NEBA assessment. These areas will be monitored until no visible oil is remaining in the impacted area. |

## Worksite Set-up

The worksite does not only include the polluted areas that require cleaning. Several other specific areas must be identified and cordoned off and routes for pedestrians and vehicles should be signposted.

These specific areas are:

- + The polluted area;
- + The waste storage area, with different types of containers suitable for the different kinds of waste;
- + The decontamination area: whatever the size of the spill, a decontamination phase for operational personnel, equipment and tools must be carried out in order to provide some comfort to personnel after each work session, avoiding oiling clean areas, and group together personal clean-up equipment and protective gear, to facilitate the management of the site (cleaning, storage, re-use);
- + A rest area, with at least changing rooms, toilets, a first aid kit and cold and hot beverages. Cold or even hot meals can also be organised on the spot provided that a canteen tent or temporary building is available; and
- + A storage area for tools and machinery (or equipment warehouse).

Access to the worksite should be restricted and traffic of vehicles should be strictly regulated to avoid accidents.

## Preparation

Prevent the general public from accessing the worksite

- + Delineate accesses for vehicles and machinery (check load-bearing capacity) and routes;
- + Channel vehicle and pedestrian traffic;
- + Protect the ground (geotextile, roll out mat system) during operations in sensitive areas (e.g. dunes);
- + Prepare and signpost the different areas of activity (on the beach), living areas (e.g. locker room, meals, showers, toilets) and stockpiling areas presenting a risk (e.g. fuel, equipment, waste pit); and
- + Define a site for fluid storage away from the locker room:
  - o Provide an extinguisher for each cabin; and
  - o Set up a recovery system for fuel leaks.
- + Provide at least minimum lighting for installations and the surrounding area during the winter.

| Basic Equipment   | Extra Equipment  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic liners, geotextiles</li> <li>• Barrier tape and stakes</li> <li>• Signposting equipment</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bins, barrels, skips, tanks</li> <li>• Hot and cold beverages</li> <li>• Cooking oil, soap (welfare)</li> <li>• Earth-moving equipment</li> </ul> |

## PRIMARY STORAGE OF WASTE

A primary storage site is:

- + An emergency staging area of the immediate deposit of the waste collected before its transfer to either an intermediate long-term storage site or if possible directly to a treatment facility; and
- + A key stage in the waste management process for sorting, labelling and quantifying the types and volumes of waste collected and when possible, reducing volumes to be transported by pre-treatment.

The storage site must be closed as soon as clean-up operations are completed.

The return of the site to its original condition implies:

- + A contamination diagnosis made by an organisation specialised in ground pollution, decontamination operations if needed and the approval of the authorities; and
- + In some cases, botanical evaluations to define a plant cover restoration operation.

- ✓ Segregate the different types of waste
- ✓ Protect containers from rainwater and to contain odours
- ✓ Protect containers from prolonged exposure to sunlight if necessary
- ✓ Ensure security to prevent unauthorised dumping

Primary waste storage sites should meet certain criteria:

- + Close proximity to the site of clean-up;
- + Good access to roads for heavy lorries; and
- + A flat area with enough space away from environmentally sensitive areas (vegetation, groundwater) and out of reach of the sea tides and waves.

- ✓ Depending on the volume of waste, site characteristics and availability of containers, prepare:
  - Staging areas
  - Pits if necessary
  - Platform within earth berms
  - Platform for bagged solids and liquids in tank
- ✓ Protect areas using watertight plastic liners
- ✓ Lay fine gravel or sand at the base of the storage area to protect the membranes
- ✓ Prepare rain water or effluent management
- ✓ Ensure correct labelling of the containers to avoid mixing the different types of waste (liquid, solid, non-biodegradable – oiled plastics, contaminated clean-up equipment, biodegradable – oiled seaweed, faunal)
- ✓ Control access to the clean-up sites and protect access routes using lining and/or geotextiles.

## BASE CAMP/ REST AREA

The rest area (base camp) should at least consist of:

- + Changing rooms
- + Toilets
- + A rest area.

At base camp, operators must be provided with:

- + A first aid kit
- + Hot and cold beverages, meals.

Selection of the rest area must meet certain criteria:

- + Close proximity to the clean-up site
- + Easy access
- + A flat area with enough space away from environmentally sensitive areas.

## Equipment

- + Shelter/rest area (tent, temporary building)
- + Portable toilets (at least one for men and one for women)
- + Locker rooms
- + First aid kit
- + Fire extinguisher
- + Communication equipment.

## STORAGE AREA FOR EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY

This area consists of equipped repair and maintenance site.

In order to avoid incidents and clean-up equipment failures, equipment should only be used by trained personnel and all equipment should regularly be checked for conformity with standard operating procedures and safety.

- |  |
|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ Check and adjust daily levels of gasoline, diesel, oil, water and other fluids</li><li>✓ Regularly maintain the machines (e.g. pumps, pressure washers)</li><li>✓ Equipment must be checked, counted by the person in charge of logistics and stored daily at the end of the work day</li><li>✓ Some pieces of equipment must be washed or at least rinsed daily, with proper recovery of cleaning effluent, other kinds of equipment should be washed weekly or at the end of operations</li><li>✓ Set up a systematic maintenance-cleaning-repair operation at the end of each week</li><li>✓ Small tools and equipment and even detachable parts of all equipment remaining outside should be securely stored away (e.g. stainless steel bucket of small sand screeners)</li><li>✓ In case of interruption of operations, large pieces of equipment should be moved to a supervised site</li><li>✓ Regularly check equipment for conformity and safety.</li></ul> |
|--|

The storage area for equipment and machinery must meet certain criteria:

- + Close proximity to the site of clean-up
- + Easy access
- + A flat area with enough space away from environmentally-sensitive areas

## Equipment

- + Cabins
- + Hut
- + Maintenance and cleaning equipment and tools

## Appendix B1: Scientific Monitoring Plans



# 1 Scientific Monitoring Principles

## 1.1 Monitoring Design

In the event of an oil spill the monitoring design will depend upon the nature of the spill, the availability of baseline data in relation to the spill extent and expert opinion. In order to ensure the application of robust designs and sampling approaches which have the highest likelihood of detecting an environmental impact while allowing suitable flexibility, this plan provides a set of Guiding Principles for monitoring design and sampling (Table 1). A structured decision making framework for allocating monitoring effort in both time and space is described in Figure 1.

**Table 1: Guiding principles for oil spill monitoring design and methodologies.**

| Principle  | Explanation  | Key guiding references  |
|--|--|---|
| Match baseline   | Designs and methodologies should follow those used in appropriate baseline studies wherever possible.  | N/A   |
| Comprehensive sampling                                       | Sampling methods should seek to sample the full range of taxa within each assemblage. This may require the use of several complimentary techniques (the exception is if indicator taxa are employed; see below).   | N/A   |
| Reliable indicator taxa                                      | If indicator taxa are targeted then the choice of indicator should be defensible, and a link to the response of the broader assemblage demonstrated. Indicators of ecosystem function should also be considered.   | Hilty and Merenlender (2000)                                      |
| Appropriate sample area or volume                            | Size of sampling unit should be determined based on the level of clustering of individuals and whether the goal is to quantify this clustering, or establish low inter-sample variability (probably more the latter for oil spill studies).  | Kenkel et al. (1989)  |
| Reduce within sample variation over time                     | Wherever possible repeated measures are carried out on the same sample space in order to reduce within treatment variation.  | N/A   |
| Compositing of samples                                       | Appropriate compositing to increase statistical power should be considered.  | Carey and Keough (2002)   |
| Account for environmental gradients and partition variations | Sources of variation are considered and compartmentalised to best reduce within treatment variation, and thereby maximise power to detect an impact. This is managed through several means: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Environmental covariates are considered in sampling design recorded and incorporated statistically.</li> <li>2. A hierarchical or stratified sampling design is used to address variation at multiple scales</li> <li>3. Design is standardized, by sampling equivalent strata (e.g., level of exposure, depth etc.).</li> </ol> | English et al. (1997),<br>Snedecor and Cochran (1989)             |
| Assess statistical power                                     | Where null-hypothesis tests are planned, statistical power of the design is assessed prior to execution.   | Gerrodette (1987)<br>Legg and Nagy (2006)<br>Toft and Shea (1982) |

| Principle                        | Explanation   | Key guiding references                 |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Appropriate sampling extent      | Sample the range of hydrocarbon concentration (and at least the upper end).   | Skalski (1995)                         |
| Independence amongst samples     | Site selection should aim for independence amongst samples and potential spatial or temporal autocorrelation should be considered.  | Hurlbert (1984)                        |
| Reduce observation error         | Observer bias and amongst observer variation should be considered.  | Thompson and Mapstone (1997)           |
| Appropriate spatial replication  | Sites are replicated. A limitation is that there is only one spill, but control sites should be replicated and spatially Interspersed. Ideally, the design should be able to detect an impact at several possible scales. | Underwood (Underwood 1991, 1992, 1994) |
| Appropriate temporal replication | Sampling should account for natural temporal variation.   | Underwood (Underwood 1991, 1992, 1994) |

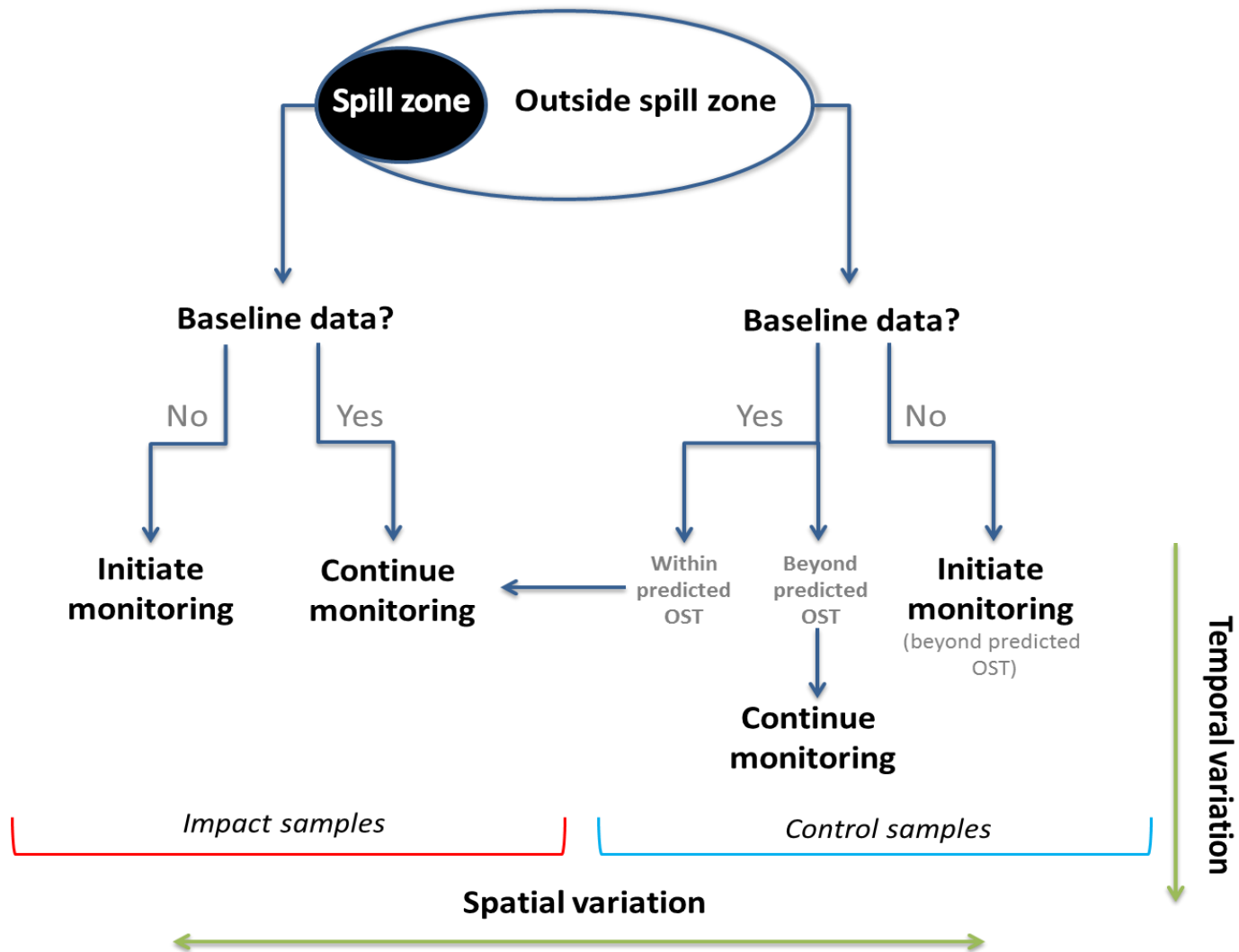


Figure 1: Structured decision making process based on Gregory et al. (2012) in reference to monitoring programs, the availability of baseline data, and oil spill trajectory. In an ideal design sampling would occur across a gradient of exposure rather than 'impact' and 'control' per se.

## 1.2 Data Analysis

The most important approaches to statistical analysis and related sampling design are summarised in Table 2 (below).

Table 2: Summary of data analysis techniques.

| Analysis type     |              | Description   | Strengths  | Limitations   | Addressing limitations   |
|-------------------|--------------|---|--|---|--|
| Gradient analysis |              | Impact is quantified in terms of distance from spill.   | Can be established post-spill.   | Doesn't account for inherent spatial patterns present prior to spill.   | Include spatial covariates in model.<br>Incorporate a temporal component.                              |
| Control chart     | Univariate   | Single variable is monitored and plotted over time, and breaching of control limits tested.   | Control sites are not required. Takes account of natural variation in system.                              | Control limits do not necessarily have biological meaning. Doesn't control for broader spatial scale temporal variation.  | Include control charts for control sites which incorporate broad scale temporal variation.             |
|                   | Multivariate | Multiple variables are combined, monitored and plotted over time, and breaching of control limits tested.   | Ability to combine suite of data (e.g. community composition) into one variable. Sites plots not required. | Individual responses are masked. Control limits do not necessarily have biological meaning. Significant control limits challenging to define. Direction of change is undefined. | Compliment with graphical approaches to identify direction of change and individual species responses. |
|                   | Reference    | Control limits are based on knowledge of biological system (e.g. minimum viable population size, toxicity).                                       | Control limits have recognised biological meaning or consequence.  | Control limits may be considered arbitrary.   | Use established standards for control limits.  |
| BACI              |              | Quantifies state before and after potential impact, and also at impacted and control sites. Impact is tested by statistical interaction of terms. | Controls for natural variation, by incorporating control sites.  | Limited power to detect significant impact. Requires appropriate matching of control (non-impacted) sites.<br>Requires pre-impact data.   | Increase power by increasing temporal component.<br>Choose indicators with low natural variability.    |

## 2 Scientific Monitoring Plans by Receptor

### 2.1 SMP1 Marine Water Quality

| SMP1 – Marine Water Quality |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Rationale                   | <p>The release of hydrocarbons at sea will pollute marine waters via floating, entrained or dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons.</p> <p>The water quality SMP may also be used in conjunction with Monitor and Evaluate, to inform the sampling design of other SMPs where objectives are to evaluate impact and recovery of sensitive receptors, in relation to hydrocarbon contamination.</p>   |
| Aim                         | To monitor changes in water quality following an oil spill and associated response activities for the purpose of detecting a potential impact and recovery and for informing other scientific monitoring studies.   |
| Baseline                    | <p>Refer Baseline Data Review (QE-00-BI-20001)</p> <p>In addition, the Industry-Government Environmental Metadatabase (IGEM) (Santos is subscribed to) will be reviewed for applicable marine water quality baseline data.</p> <p>In the absence of baseline data for hydrocarbons, data from appropriate reference sites will be used in place of the baseline values.</p>   |
| Initiation criteria         | Upon notification of a Level 2 or 3 incident -(a level 2 or 3 incident includes those which may have an adverse effect on the environment. This may be informed by operational water quality monitoring)  |
| Termination criteria        | <p>Concentrations of hydrocarbon contaminants, attributable to the released hydrocarbon, are not significantly higher than baseline data or similar non-impacted sites data.</p> <p>In the absence of baseline or similar non-impact sites data, concentrations of hydrocarbon contaminants, attributable to the released hydrocarbon, are below the relevant hydrocarbon contaminant trigger level within the Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (Australian and New Zealand Governments 2018), or the relevant regulatory site-specific trigger level (where these exist), if this is lower and values are not significantly different to reference sites.</p> <p>Forensic fingerprinting of the released hydrocarbon and water quality sample analysis by way of gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS) may be used to determine the source of contaminants where this is not otherwise clear from operational monitoring.</p> |
| Receptor impact             | Impacts to specific receptors from hydrocarbons within marine waters are described in individual SMPs.  |

**SMP1 – Marine Water Quality**

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <p>Methodological approach</p> | <p>Overall sampling design approach will be enacted according to the availability of baseline data guided by the structured decision-making process based on Gregory et al. (2012):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. If sites are contacted in which long-term baseline data is available, a control chart (time-series) design will be applied;</li> <li>5. If insufficient long-term baseline data is available, where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a before-after-control-impact (BACI) approach to monitoring will be applied;</li> <li>6. Where no baseline data sites are involved, a gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied.</li> </ol> <p>See Figure 1 for detailed description of these approaches.</p> <p>The selection of potentially impacted and non-impacted sites will be informed by Operational Monitoring, including operational water quality monitoring and spill trajectory modelling.</p> <p>Sampling frequency will be dictated by the spatial extent of the spill, the number and location of sampling sites and the philosophy of the sampling design.</p> <p><u>Water profiles</u></p> <p>A water quality probe will be used to measure conductivity (to derive salinity), temperature and depth (CTD), dissolved oxygen (% and mg/L), turbidity, total dissolved solids and fluorometry along a depth profile. Sampling methods will be aligned with the recommended standard operating procedures for the use of sensors for oil spill monitoring found in Appendix F of the Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook et al. 2016).</p> <p><u>Water quality</u></p> <p>Water quality samples will be taken along a similar depth profile as the CTD measures using a Niskin bottle, Van Dorn water sampler, rosette sampler or equivalent instrument.</p> <p>The laboratory(ies) will inform and supply the appropriate sample containers, storage requirements, holding times, detection limits/limit of reporting for required analytes and the analysis required for each sample.</p> <p>Water samples shall be analysed for key contaminants of concern including polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), monocyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (including benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylene), and nutrients, metals and chlorophyll-a.</p> <p>At each site, replicate water samples (at least three samples) will be collected to allow appropriate statistical analyses to be made including samples for quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) purposes (i.e. split sample, triplicate sample, field blanks, transport blanks).</p> <p>Water sample collection and handling will align with Standard operating procedures found in the Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook et al., 2016), specifically the following sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appendix A &amp; B hydrocarbon analysis;</li> <li>• Appendix C Volatile Organic Compounds Analysis; and</li> <li>• Appendix D Surface Oil Analysis.</li> </ul> <p>Environmental DNA (eDNA) will also be collected to detect for the presence of marine species in the water column. Water samples will be collected in Nalgene bottles and sent to an appropriate laboratory for analysis. Sample processing will depend on holding times required (&lt;8 hours ideal) and may involve filtering and freezing of each sample (Grochowski and Stat 2017).</p> |
| <p>Scope of works</p>          | <p>Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP having been activated.</p>  |

| SMP1 – Marine Water Quality |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Implementation              | Service provider able to mobilise within 72 hours of the SoW following approval by Santos (this time allows for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel time to site).  |
| Analysis and reporting      | <p>Chemical analysis will be carried out by NATA-accredited laboratories.</p> <p>A government endorsed laboratory for forensic fingerprinting (GS/MS) will be used.</p> <p>Data will be entered to spatially explicit database.</p> <p>Data will be analysed appropriately in order to determine if there was a statistical difference in water quality before and after a hydrocarbon impact. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card.</p> <p>Final draft report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.</p> |

## 2.2 SMP2 Sediment Quality

| SMP2 - Sediment Quality |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Rationale               | Hydrocarbons released during a spill scenario may contact, settle and/or accumulate in marine sediments. Toxic substances found in accumulated hydrocarbons may lead to impacts to ecosystem processes associated with this primary producer habitat. Sediments and marine infauna will be sampled concurrently in order to establish potential correlations amongst the two parameters.  |
| Aim                     | <p>To monitor the fate and persistence of hydrocarbons in marine sediments following an oil spill and associated response activities.</p> <p>To monitor marine benthic infauna assemblages as an indicator of sediment quality, in relation to an oil spill and associated response activities.</p>   |
| Baseline                | <p>Refer Baseline Data Review (QE-00-BI-20001)</p> <p>In addition, the IGEM will be reviewed for applicable marine baseline sediment quality and infauna data.</p> <p>In the absence of baseline sediment quality data, hydrocarbon contaminant trigger values for marine sediments as listed in the Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (Australian and New Zealand Governments 2018) will be used as a proxy for baseline levels.</p> <p>Where other regulatory site-specific trigger levels exist, the lower of these levels and the Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (Australian and New Zealand Governments 2018) levels will be used as proxy baseline levels.</p> |
| Initiation criteria     | <p>Operational Monitoring or SMP1 indicates that contacted sediment or sediment predicted to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill.</p> <p>Contact is defined as hydrocarbon exceeding one of the following thresholds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 g/m<sup>2</sup> Floating oil</li> <li>• 10 ppb Dissolved Aromatic Hydrocarbons</li> <li>• 10 ppb Entrained hydrocarbons.</li> </ul>  |

| SMP2 - Sediment Quality |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Termination criteria    | <p>Concentrations of hydrocarbons in marine benthic and shoreline sediments, attributable to the released hydrocarbon, are not significantly higher than baseline or similar non-impact sites.</p> <p>In the absence of baseline or similar non-impact sites data, concentrations are below marine sediment quality interim guideline levels within the ANZG (2018), or the relevant regulatory site-specific trigger level (where these exist), if this is lower.</p> <p>For infauna assemblages, abundance and species diversity/richness/composition are not significantly different from baseline (where baseline data exists) or are not statistically significantly different from comparable non-impacted benthic infauna assemblages.</p> <p>Forensic fingerprinting of the released hydrocarbon and sediment quality samples by way of GC/MS may be used to determine the source of contaminants where this is not otherwise clear from operational monitoring.</p> |
| Receptor impact         | <p>Impact to sediment quality is measured through change in hydrocarbon content and concentration. Change to sediment quality is also reflected by changes to infaunal assemblages. Potential impact to infaunal assemblages are measured through change(s) in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Taxonomic diversity</li> <li>• Assemblage composition</li> <li>• Abundance of indicator species.</li> </ul> <p>Other pressures to these states are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discharge of other toxicants</li> <li>• Physical disturbance including dredging</li> <li>• Sedimentation</li> <li>• Introduction of marine pests</li> <li>• Shading from marine infrastructure</li> <li>• Climate change</li> </ul>  |



## SMP2 - Sediment Quality

Methodological approach

Overall sampling design approach will be enacted according to the availability of baseline data guided by the structured decision-making process based on Gregory et al. (2012):

7. If sites are contacted in which long-term baseline data is available, a control chart (time-series) design will be applied;
8. If insufficient long-term baseline data is available, where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a before-after-control-impact (BACI) approach to monitoring will be applied;
9. Where no baseline data sites are involved, a gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied.

See Figure 1 for detailed description of these approaches. The selection of potentially impacted and non-impacted sites will be informed by Operational Monitoring, including operational water quality monitoring and spill trajectory modelling.

Sampling frequency will be dictated by the spatial extent of the spill, the number and location of sampling sites and the philosophy of the sampling design

### Sediment quality

Operational Monitoring (including spill trajectory modelling) and the results of SMP1 Marine Water Quality monitoring will be used to inform the location of potentially impacted sediment sites.

Sediment monitoring sites in nearshore and shoreline locations will also consider and align where practicable, with sites selected for habitat monitoring (i.e. SMP3, 4, 5 and 6).

Sampling frequency will be dictated by the spatial extend of the spill, the number and location of sampling sites and the philosophy of the sampling design.

At each site, replicate sediment samples will be taken including those for QA/QC purposes.

Sediment grab (i.e. Van Veen or Box corer) or coring equipment will be selected based on water depth (offshore, inshore or shoreline) and sample size requirements.

Sediment sample collection and handling will align with Standard operating procedures found in the Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook et al. 2016), specifically the following sections according to sampling equipment utilised:

- Appendix G hydrocarbon analysis (Grab samplers)
- Appendix H hydrocarbon analysis (Ship borne corer)
- Appendix H Manual push corer, and
- Appendix O Sediment infauna.

The laboratory(ies) will inform and supply the appropriate sample containers, storage requirements, holding times, detection limits/limit of reporting for required analytes and the analysis required for each sediment sample.

Sediment samples shall be analysed for key contaminants of concern including metals, hydrocarbons, nutrients, particle size distribution, and nutrients.

### Infauna samples

A subset of the sediment sample shall be sieved in the field (if time permits) with collected infauna preserved (buffered formalin, formaldehyde or 70% ethanol) and sent to laboratory for identification of infauna to lowest taxonomic resolution possible.

eDNA will also be collected to detect for the presence of marine infauna species in sediments. Sediment will be removed from the surface of a subset of the sediment sample and sent to an appropriate laboratory for analysis.

| SMP2 - Sediment Quality |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Scope of works          | Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP having been activated.   |
| Implementation          | <p>Service provider to be capable of mobilising within 72 hours of the SoW having been approved by Santos.</p> <p>Actual mobilisation time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and associated timing requirements.</p>  |
| Analysis and reporting  | <p>Sediment samples analysed by NATA-accredited laboratories for presence and concentrations of hydrocarbons associated with the spill including full suite PAHs and total organic carbon.</p> <p>A government endorsed laboratory for forensic fingerprinting (GC/MS) will be used.</p> <p>Infauna samples sorted and identified by qualified marine invertebrate specialist to acceptable taxonomic groups.</p> <p>Data will be entered to spatially explicit database and analysed statistically in order to detect significant differences among sites.</p> <p>Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card. Final draft report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.</p> |

### 2.3 SMP3 Sandy Beaches and Rocky Shores

| SMP3 - Sandy Beaches and Rocky Shores |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Rationale                             | Contact of entrained oil and stranded floating oil of shoreline habitats may occur on sandy beaches and rocky shores. Rocky and sandy shores provide habitat for a variety of intertidal organisms, which in turn provide food for shorebirds. Large tides tend to create a large degree of horizontal zonation amongst taxa. Rocky and sandy shores are included within the one receptor as they are often spatially mixed and both represent high energy regions. |
| Aim                                   | To monitor changes in biota of sandy and rocky shoreline habitats in relation to an oil spill and associated activities.  |
| Baseline                              | <p>Refer Baseline Data Review (QE-00-BI-20001)</p> <p>In addition, the IGEM shall be reviewed for applicable rocky shoreline and sandy beach biota baseline data.</p> <p>Minimal baseline data currently exists for rocky shorelines and sandy beaches.</p>   |
| Initiation criteria                   | <p>Operational monitoring, SMP1 or SMP2 indicates that rocky and/or sandy shorelines are contacted or predicted to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill.</p> <p>Contact is defined as hydrocarbon exceeding one of the following thresholds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 g/m<sup>2</sup> Floating oil</li> <li>• 10 ppb Dissolved Aromatic Hydrocarbons</li> <li>• 10 ppb Entrained hydrocarbons.</li> </ul>                                      |

**SMP3 - Sandy Beaches and Rocky Shores**

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <p>Termination criteria</p> | <p>Shoreline assemblage structure, and hydrocarbon concentration levels in representative invertebrate species, are not significantly different from their baseline state (where baseline data exists) or are not statistically significantly different from comparable non-impacted assemblages; AND</p> <p>SMP2 Sediment Quality monitoring at the site has been terminated AND</p> <p>Shoreline clean-up at the site has been completed.</p>   |
| <p>Receptor impact</p>      | <p>Impact to shoreline invertebrates from pressures including hydrocarbons is measured through change in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Species diversity</li> <li>• Assemblage composition</li> <li>• Abundance of indicator taxa.</li> </ul> <p>Other pressures to these states are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical disturbance</li> <li>• Discharge of toxicants</li> <li>• Litter/waste</li> <li>• Introduction of marine pests</li> <li>• Over-collection</li> <li>• Nutrification</li> <li>• Climate change.</li> </ul> |

**SMP3 - Sandy Beaches and Rocky Shores**

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <p>Methodological approach</p> | <p>Monitoring will be designed as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where long-term baseline data sites are contacted, a control chart (time-series) design will be applied.</li> <li>• Where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a BACI approach to monitoring will be applied.</li> <li>• Where no baseline data sites are involved, a post-spill pre-impact (preferable) or gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied.</li> </ul> <p>Owing to potentially high spatial variation in assemblage structure, post-spill pre-impact monitoring will be a priority where no baseline data exists. If this opportunity is not available, a gradient approach to monitoring will be applied.</p> <p>Sampling frequency will be dictated by the number and location of sampling sites and the philosophy of the sampling design.</p> <p>Rocky shoreline intertidal assemblages (fauna and flora) will be monitored using a quadrat/transect approach, with the positioning of quadrats/transects accounting for any natural variation in assemblage structure along a seaward-landward gradient. Assemblage structure to be recorded through in-situ counts of fauna and flora or still images taken for further analysis.</p> <p>Sandy shoreline infauna will be sampled by way of replicated grab/core samples. Sampling sites within impacted and non-impacted areas to consider any cross-shore gradient in assemblage structure that may exist. Where baseline data exists, the methodology will be adapted to available data so that results are comparable.</p> <p>Samples to be sieved with collected infauna preserved (buffered formalin, formaldehyde or 70% ethanol) and sent to laboratory for identification of fauna to lowest taxonomic resolution possible. Process to follow that for baseline data where this pre-exists.</p> <p>Biomonitoring of hydrocarbon concentrations in shoreline invertebrates will occur through collection of replicated tissue samples from representative, and preferably widely available species, across impact and non-impacted locations.</p> <p>The laboratory(ies) will supply and inform the appropriate method for collection, storage and holding times of tissue samples for required laboratory analysis and to avoid cross-contamination among samples.</p> <p>Where limitations in the distribution and abundance of representative invertebrate species preclude collection of sufficient samples for analysis, in-situ biomonitoring using a locally available species (e.g. the use of caged oysters) shall be considered for assessing spatial and temporal changes in bioaccumulation of hydrocarbon concentrations in invertebrates across impact and reference sites.</p> |
| <p>Scope of works</p>          | <p>Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP being activated.</p>   |
| <p>Implementation</p>          | <p>With the aim of collecting post-spill pre-impact data, service provider able to mobilise within 72 hours of the SoW having been provided to them (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site).</p> <p>Actual mobilisation time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and associated timing requirements.</p>   |

| SMP3 - Sandy Beaches and Rocky Shores |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Analysis and reporting                | <p>Specimens not identified in situ (in the field) will be processed and identified in the laboratory by appropriately qualified scientists.</p> <p>Biota tissue samples (if collected) analysed for hydrocarbon contaminants by NATA-accredited laboratories.</p> <p>Data will be entered to spatially explicit database and analysed in order to test for significant difference between impacted and non-impacted assemblages. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card.</p> <p>Final draft report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.</p> |

## 2.4 SMP4 Mangrove Communities

| SMP4 - Shorelines and Coastal Habitats – Mangroves |  |
|--|--|
| Rationale  | In the event of Tier 2 or 3 spill, mangroves may be contacted by floating or entrained oil. Mangrove health may be adversely affected due to increased concentration of hydrocarbons in sediments and coating due to surface oil, which in turn can lead to leaf-loss, mortality and a reduction in areal extent of mangrove habitat. This plan's focus is mangrove vegetation. Associated monitoring of sediment quality and mudflat fauna is described in SMP2 and SMP5, respectively.       |
| Aim  | To monitor changes to mangrove extent and health in relation to an oil spill and associated activities.  |
| Baseline   | <p>On-ground monitoring is ongoing at several locations , refer Baseline Data Review (QE-00-BI-20001).</p> <p>Santos holds long term data from field mangrove health surveys at Varanus Island/ Bridled Island (Lowendal Group).</p> <p>Baseline extent and of mangroves is monitored by remote sensing in several regions, and further historical and post-impact data for mangrove health and extent can be obtained as remotely sensed imagery (e.g., Sentinel, Landsat and Worldview).</p> |
| Initiation criteria                                | <p>Operational Monitoring, SMP1 or SMP2 indicates that mangroves are contacted or predicted to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill.</p> <p>Contact is defined as hydrocarbon exceeding one of the following thresholds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 g/m<sup>2</sup> Floating oil</li> <li>• 10 ppb Dissolved Aromatic Hydrocarbons</li> <li>• 10 ppb Entrained hydrocarbons.</li> </ul>   |
| Termination criteria                               | <p>Mangrove extent and health are not significantly different from their baseline state (where baseline data exists) or are not statistically significantly different from comparable non-impacted mangroves; AND</p> <p>Sediment quality monitoring (SMP2) at the site has been terminated; AND</p> <p>Shoreline response at the site has been completed.</p>   |

**SMP4 - Shorelines and Coastal Habitats – Mangroves**

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <p>Receptor impact</p>         | <p>Impact to mangroves from pressures including hydrocarbons is measured through change in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tree health</li> <li>• Aerial extent.</li> </ul> <p>Other pressures to these states are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical disturbance</li> <li>• Discharge of toxicants</li> <li>• Litter</li> <li>• Introduction of marine pests</li> <li>• Dust</li> <li>• Sedimentation from human activities</li> <li>• Climate change.</li> </ul>   |
| <p>Methodological approach</p> | <p>Remote sensing data will be accessed for the purpose of detecting change in aerial cover and change in canopy health through and index of plant health (e.g., NDVI or MSAVI) (Astron Environmental Services 2013).</p> <p>Where long term on-ground baseline monitoring has occurred, further post impact onground monitoring should be carried out to complement any analysis of remote sensing. Analysis of long-term onground monitoring data will be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where long-term baseline data sites (only) are contacted a control chart (time-series) design will be applied.</li> <li>• Where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a BACI approach to monitoring will be applied.</li> <li>• Where no baseline data sites are involved a gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied (See Figure 1).</li> </ul> <p>On-ground monitoring of mangroves will aim to detect change in mangrove health, including canopy cover and plant/leaf health indices.</p> <p>Field methodology will follow the routine monitoring techniques currently employed for Santos at Varanus Island (Quadrant Energy Australia Limited 2018), adapting where required to align with pre-existing baseline field data, where available.</p> <p>Sampling of sediments as per SMP2 will occur at mangrove health assessment sites to allow any changes in mangrove health to be related to sediment hydrocarbon levels.</p> <p>In-field mangrove health sampling frequency will be dictated by the number and location of sampling sites and the sampling design applied.</p> |
| <p>Scope of works</p>          | <p>Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP being activated.</p>   |
| <p>Implementation</p>          | <p>On-ground monitoring will only occur where long-term baseline data has been collected, and hence no post-spill pre-impact data collection will be required. On-ground post-spill data will be collected at an appropriate time as guided by the analysis of remote sensing imagery, and potential on-ground assessment.</p>   |
| <p>Analysis and reporting</p>  | <p>Data will be entered to spatially explicit database and analysed in order to test statistically significant change to parameters associated with hydrocarbon spill. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card.</p> <p>Final draft report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.</p>   |

## 2.5 SMP5 Intertidal Mudflats

| SMP5 - Shorelines and Coastal Habitats – Intertidal Mudflats |  |
|--|--|
| Rationale  | Intertidal mudflat communities are primary producer habitats which support invertebrate fauna, which in turn provides a valuable food source for shorebirds. High diversity of infauna (particularly molluscs) occur within these habitats and may be affected by penetrating oil. At high tide, these habitats become foraging grounds for vertebrates such as rays and sharks. While there is some localised disturbance, most of the communities in the area of interest are generally in an undisturbed condition. These habitats are at high risk of impact as the sheltered environments promote high faunal diversity combined with low-energy wave action. |
| Aim  | To monitor changes in intertidal mudflat communities associated with an oil spill and associated activities.   |
| Baseline   | Refer Baseline Data Review (QE-00-BI-20001)<br><br>. In addition, the IGEM shall be reviewed for applicable intertidal mudflat infauna baseline data.  |
| Initiation criteria  | Operational Monitoring, SMP1 or SMP2 indicates that mudflat habitats are contacted or predicted to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill.<br>Contact is defined as hydrocarbon exceeding one of the following thresholds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 g/m<sup>2</sup> Floating oil</li> <li>• 10 ppb Dissolved Aromatic Hydrocarbons</li> <li>• 10 ppb Entrained hydrocarbons.</li> </ul>   |
| Termination criteria   | Mudflat infaunal assemblages are not significantly different from their baseline state (where baseline data exists) or are not statistically significantly different from comparable non-impacted assemblages; AND<br><br>SMP2 Sediment Quality monitoring at the site has been terminated; AND<br><br>Clean-up of the shoreline site has been completed.  |
| Receptor impact  | Impact to mudflat epifauna and infauna from pressures, including hydrocarbons, is measured through change in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Species diversity</li> <li>• Assemblage composition</li> <li>• Abundance of indicator taxa.</li> </ul> Other pressures to these states are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical disturbance</li> <li>• Discharge of toxicants</li> <li>• Overfishing (bait collecting)</li> <li>• Introduction of marine pests</li> <li>• Climate change.</li> </ul>  |

**SMP5 - Shorelines and Coastal Habitats – Intertidal Mudflats**

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <p>Methodological approach</p> | <p>Monitoring will be designed as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where long-term baseline data sites (e.g., Roebuck Bay) are contacted, a control chart (time-series) design will be applied.</li> <li>• Where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a BACI approach to monitoring will be applied.</li> <li>• Where no baseline data sites are involved a post-spill pre-impact (preferable) or gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied (See Figure 1).</li> </ul> <p>Owing to potentially high spatial variation in assemblage structure, post-spill pre-impact monitoring will be a priority if baseline data are not available. If this opportunity is not available, a gradient approach to monitoring will be applied.</p> <p>Mudflat infauna will be sampled by way of replicated grab/core samples. Sampling sites within impacted and non-impacted areas to consider any cross-shore gradient in assemblage structure that may exist. Where baseline data exists methodology to adapt to available data such that results are comparable.</p> <p>Sites selected for mudflat infauna sampling to be concurrently sampled for sediment quality as per SMP2.</p> <p>Sampling frequency will be dictated by the number and location of sampling sites and the philosophy of the sampling design.</p> <p>Samples to be sieved with collected infauna preserved (buffered formalin, formaldehyde or 70% ethanol) and sent to laboratory for identification of fauna to lowest taxonomic resolution possible. Process to follow that for baseline data where this pre-exists.</p> |
| <p>Scope of works</p>          | <p>Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP being activated.</p>   |
| <p>Implementation</p>          | <p>With the purpose of collecting post spill pre-impact data, service provider able to mobilise within 72 hours of the scope of work having been provided to them (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site).</p> <p>Actual mobilization time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and associated timing requirements.</p>   |
| <p>Analysis and reporting</p>  | <p>Data will be entered to spatially explicit database and analysed in order to determine significant differences between impacted and non-impacted assemblages. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card.</p> <p>Final draft report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.</p>   |



## 2.6 SMP6 Benthic Habitats

| SMP6 - Benthic Habitats |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Rationale               | <p>Benthic habitats are those habitats associated with the seafloor. Major benthic habitats at risk are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coral reefs (likely high susceptibility to spill)</li> <li>• Macroalgae and seagrass (likely moderate susceptibility to spill)</li> <li>• Non-coral benthic filter feeders (likely moderate susceptibility to spill)</li> <li>• Sub-tidal pavement (likely moderate susceptibility to spill)</li> <li>• Soft-substrate (likely lower susceptibility to spill).</li> </ul> <p>Macroalgal and seagrass communities are important primary producers which also provide habitat, refuge areas and food for fish, turtles, dugongs and invertebrates. Seagrass and macroalgae also increase structural diversity and stabilise soft substrates. Non-coral benthic filter feeders, which include sponges, molluscs, sea whips and gorgonians, are considered indicators of disturbance due to their immobility and long living. Corals are important primary producers that provide food, substrate and shelter for a diversity of marine life, including invertebrates and fish. They also protect coastlines from wave erosion and provide important substrate for algae. Undisturbed intertidal and subtidal coral reefs occur in several locations throughout the EMBA and are generally considered to be in good condition.</p> |
| Aim                     | <p>To monitor changes in the cover and composition of benthic habitats in relation to an oil spill and associated activities.</p> <p>To monitor change in hard coral health and reproduction in relation to an oil spill and associated activities.</p>  |
| Baseline                | <p>Refer Baseline Data Review (QE-00-BI-20001)</p> <p>In addition, the IGEM will be reviewed for applicable benthic habitat and coral health and reproduction baseline data.</p> <p>Remote sensing data, satellite and aerial imagery previously acquired (for example Hyperspectral imagery along the Ningaloo lagoon) (Kobryn et al. 2013) may also be applicable for shallow clear-water benthic habitats to detect changes in benthic habitat cover and composition.</p> <p>Pollution-induced change to benthic habitat cover and composition may take some time to be detected. Therefore post-spill, pre-impact benthic survey data will be collected when required to have a baseline state following initial oil contact.</p>  |
| Initiation criteria     | <p><u>Benthic habitat cover and composition</u></p> <p>Operational Monitoring, SMP1 or SMP2 indicates that subtidal benthic habitats are contacted or are predicted to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill.</p> <p><u>Coral health and reproduction</u></p> <p>Operational Monitoring, SMP1 or SMP2 indicates that coral habitat is contacted or is predicted to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill.</p> <p>Contact is defined as hydrocarbon exceeding one of the following thresholds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 g/m<sup>2</sup> Floating oil</li> <li>• 10 ppb Dissolved Aromatic Hydrocarbons</li> <li>• 10 ppb Entrained hydrocarbons.</li> </ul>   |

| SMP6 - Benthic Habitats |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Termination criteria    | <p><u>Benthic habitat cover and composition</u></p> <p>Cover and composition of benthic habitats are not statistically significantly different from that of their baseline state (where baseline data exists) or are not statistically significantly different from comparable non-impacted assemblages.</p> <p><u>Coral health and reproduction</u></p> <p>Hydrocarbon concentration in corals, reproductive state and settlement indices are not statistically different from the baseline state (where baseline data exists) or from comparable non-impacted assemblages.</p> |
| Receptor impact         | <p>Impact to benthic habitats from pressures including hydrocarbons is measured through change in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Species diversity</li> <li>• Assemblage composition</li> <li>• Percent cover.</li> </ul> <p>Other pressures to these states are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical disturbance</li> <li>• Discharge of toxicants</li> <li>• Introduction of marine pests</li> <li>• Shading</li> <li>• Climate change.</li> </ul>  |

| SMP6 - Benthic Habitats |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Methodological approach | <p>Monitoring design will be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where long-term baseline data sites are contacted, a control chart (time-series) design will be applied.</li> <li>• Where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a BACI approach to monitoring will be applied.</li> <li>• Where no baseline data sites are involved, a gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied.</li> </ul> <p><u>Benthic Habitat Cover and Composition</u></p> <p>Field survey methodology will be based upon acquiring repeat digital imagery (video or still images) of benthic habitats along fixed transects (preferable), using a stratified sampling approach at each site to target different habitat types and depths where clear gradients in these conditions exist. Site selection and image acquisition methodology will aim to align applicable baseline studies where these exist, such that imagery is comparable.</p> <p>The number of sites and frequency of sampling will depend upon the sampling design philosophy.</p> <p>Divers, towed video or remotely operated vehicles (ROVs) will be employed to collect imagery considering safety aspects and the depth of water at survey locations.</p> <p>Where divers are employed, fish species will also be recorded where practicable (for example following methodologies employed by Babcock et al. (2008) to contribute to SMP11.</p> <p><u>Coral Health and Reproduction</u></p> <p>Using divers, selected coral colonies will have tissue samples removed for the purpose of laboratory analysis of the concentration of accumulated hydrocarbons and for determining reproductive state, noting sampling for reproductive state will be dependent upon the timing of coral spawning. Reproductive state will be determined from measures of gamete size, stage and fecundity determined from in-field examination and laboratory analysis of histological samples.</p> <p>In addition to the standard suite of ecotoxicology testing done on the released hydrocarbon as part of the Operational Monitoring Program, ecotox testing of the released hydrocarbon on the larval competency of representative coral species will be conducted.</p> <p>Settlement plates will be deployed to monitor settlement of coral recruits following spawning periods to ascertain the level of coral recruitment at impacted and non-impacted sites.</p> |
| Scope of works          | Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP being activated.  |
| Implementation          | <p>Service provider is to be able to mobilise within 72 hours of the SoW being approved by Santos (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site).</p> <p>Actual mobilisation time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and associated timing requirements.</p>   |

**SMP6 - Benthic Habitats**

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <p>Analysis and reporting</p> | <p>Digital imagery will be analysed using a point-count technique (using software such as AVTAS, Coral Point Count with Excel extensions (CPCe) or TransectMeasure (SeaGIS)) to estimate the percentage cover of biotic and abiotic categories (in line with the CATAMI classification scheme) comprising the benthic habitat. Biotic categories to include the following as applicable: corals; macroalgae and seagrass; and non-coral benthic filter feeders.</p> <p>Live, dead and bleached coral cover shall be recorded. The imagery collected will allow for the determination of percent cover, abundance, measurement of size (if scaling lasers are included in the image) and a visual assessment of health (Kohler and Gill 2006).</p> <p>NATA accredited laboratory analysis to determine the concentration of hydrocarbons within coral tissue.</p> <p>Reproductive output to be determined by complementary means, including in-field and laboratory analysis of gametes, including microscopic examination of histological samples preserved in the field.</p> <p>Coral larval competency tests to be conducted by ecotox laboratory in addition to standard suite of ecotox tests using released hydrocarbon.</p> <p>Data will be entered to spatially explicit database and analysed in order to determine significant differences between impacted and non-impacted assemblages. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card provided as part of report.</p> <p>Final draft report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.</p> |
|-------------------------------|---|

## 2.7 SMP7 Seabirds and Shorebirds

| SMP7 - Seabirds and Shorebirds |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Rationale                      | <p>The region supports around 25 species of migratory shorebirds, 20 species of resident shorebirds, and approximately 30 species of seabirds. Shorebird foraging is most highly concentrated on tidal mudflats, while seabirds tend to nest on offshore islands.</p> <p>Impacts to seabirds and shorebirds due to the presence of surface, entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons may include behavioural (e.g. deviation from migratory routes), physiological (e.g. disruption to digestion) or physical (e.g. matting of feathers, inability to fly). These effects may ultimately lead to death or failed breeding.</p> <p>For the purposes of this document, seabirds and shorebirds are defined as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• shorebirds – those birds that inhabit and feed in the intertidal zone and adjacent areas and are resident or migratory, using the area principally during the austral summer</li> <li>• seabirds – those birds associated with the sea and deriving most of their food from it, and typically breeding colonially, including the marine raptors osprey and white-bellied sea eagle.</li> </ul> |
| Aim                            | <p>Quantify seabirds and shorebirds, in the spill and response areas.</p> <p>Quantify lethal and/or sub-lethal impacts of hydrocarbon spill exposure on seabirds and shorebirds.</p> <p>Monitor changes in seabird populations (reproductive success) in relation to the hydrocarbon spill and clean-up activities.</p>  |
| Baseline                       | <p>Refer Baseline Data Review (QE-00-BI-20001)</p> <p>The Oil Spill Response Atlas (Department of Transport (DoT)) and National Conservation Values Atlas (Department of the Environment and Energy - <a href="http://www.environment.gov.au/webgis-framework/apps/ncva/ncva.jsf">http://www.environment.gov.au/webgis-framework/apps/ncva/ncva.jsf</a>) should also be consulted.</p> <p>Long-term seabird monitoring has been conducted on Lowendal, Airlie and Serrurier Islands by Santos as part of seabird and shearwater monitoring programs.</p>   |
| Initiation criteria            | <p>Operational monitoring indicates that known foraging, roosting or nesting areas for seabirds and/or shorebirds has been contacted, or are predicted to be contacted, by a hydrocarbon spill; OR</p> <p>Operational monitoring indicates that seabirds and shorebirds have been contacted, or are predicted to be contacted, by a hydrocarbon spill.</p> <p>Contact is defined as hydrocarbon exceeding one of the following thresholds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 g/m<sup>2</sup> Floating oil</li> <li>• 10 ppb Dissolved Aromatic Hydrocarbons</li> <li>• 10 ppb Entrained hydrocarbons.</li> </ul>  |
| Termination criteria           | <p>Detectable levels of hydrocarbons attributable to the hydrocarbon spill are not present in seabird and shorebird tissues; AND</p> <p>measured variables are not statistically significantly different from their baseline or pre-spill state (where these data exist) or from measured variables at non-impacted sites; AND</p> <p>Monitoring is terminated in consultation with the relevant environmental authority (DBCA and/or DoEE).</p>   |

| SMP7 - Seabirds and Shorebirds |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Receptor impact                | <p>Impact to sea and shore birds from pressures including hydrocarbons is measured through change in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Species diversity</li> <li>• Bird abundance</li> <li>• Health/condition</li> <li>• Breeding success (resident species only).</li> </ul> <p>Other pressures to these states are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical disturbance of foraging and nesting habitat</li> <li>• Accidental chemical spillage</li> <li>• Entanglement in litter</li> <li>• Displacement by less favourable species (e.g. Silver Gull)</li> <li>• Predation</li> <li>• Climate change.</li> </ul>  |
| Methodological approach        | <p>Monitoring design will be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where long-term baseline data sites are contacted a control chart (time-series) design will be applied.</li> <li>• Where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a BACI approach to monitoring will be applied. Given the ease of survey establishment, post-spill pre-impact monitoring will be attempted wherever practicable in order to established pre-impact state.</li> <li>• Where no baseline data sites are involved a gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied.</li> </ul> <p>Monitoring for seabirds and shorebirds will measure abundance and diversity in key foraging/roosting areas with the timing of surveys to coincide with seasonal peaks in abundance.</p> <p>The seabird and shorebird roost count monitoring will follow current accepted survey methodology conducted in the area, such as Bamford and Moro (2011) at Barrow Island, and survey guidelines standardised by the Department of the Environment and Energy (2017).</p> <p>Monitoring of seabirds to focus on nesting (burrow) density, breeding participation and breeding success, taking measurements of the number of adults, eggs and chicks with the timing of surveys to allow assessments immediately after egg laying and immediately prior to chick fledging.</p> <p>Bird mortality to be recorded during monitoring of seabirds and shorebirds with tissue samples taken from dead birds for hydrocarbon analysis in the laboratory.</p> <p>Necropsies will follow the process of Gagnon and Rawson (2010).</p> |
| Scope of works                 | Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP being activated.  |
| Implementation                 | <p>Service provider able to mobilise within 72 hours of the scope of work having been provided to them (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site).</p> <p>Actual mobilisation time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and associated timing requirements.</p>  |

| SMP7 - Seabirds and Shorebirds |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Analysis and reporting         | <p>Data will be entered to spatially explicit database and analysed in order to determine significant differences between impacted and non-impacted assemblages. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card.</p> <p>Draft annual report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.</p> |

## 2.8 SMP8 Marine Megafauna

| SMP8 - Marine Megafauna |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Rationale               | <p>Thirty-eight species of marine mammals are known to occur within the region. These include cetaceans (whales and dolphin) and sirenians (dugong). The whale shark (<i>Rhincodon typus</i>) is also included within this plan. Effects to marine megafauna due to presence of surface oil, entrained oil and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons may include behavioural (e.g. deviation from migratory routes), physiological (e.g. disruption to digestion) or physical effects. Given large spatial variation in occurrence and broad scale movement, population estimates and associated change are not often available. This plan will focus on assessing the extent of impacts to animals within the region, and where possible, the level of recovery. This will then be used to deduce potential impacts at a population level.</p> |
| Aim                     | <p>To monitor short and long-term environmental effects on marine mammals and whale sharks that may have resulted from the hydrocarbon spill and associated response.</p>   |
| Baseline                | <p>Refer Baseline Data Review (QE-00-BI-20001)</p>  |
| Initiation criteria     | <p>Operational monitoring indicates that marine megafauna are contacted or predicted to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill.</p> <p>Contact is defined as hydrocarbon exceeding one of the following thresholds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 g/m<sup>2</sup> Floating oil</li> <li>• 10 ppb Dissolved Aromatic Hydrocarbons</li> <li>• 10 ppb Entrained hydrocarbons.</li> </ul>   |

| SMP8 - Marine Megafauna |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Termination criteria    | <p>Restoration or resumption of key biological processes (e.g. abundance, distribution, breeding) necessary to ensure post-impact recovery is demonstrated. Specific criteria to be developed by Marine Scientist(s) with expertise in marine mammals in the north-west of Western Australia; AND</p> <p>No further instances of dead marine megafauna with detectable levels of hydrocarbons attributable to the hydrocarbon spill; AND</p> <p>Monitoring is terminated in consultation with the relevant environmental authority (DBCA and/or DoEE).</p>                   |
| Receptor impact         | <p>Impact to marine mammals and whale sharks from pressures including hydrocarbons is measured through observed injury and mortality.</p> <p>Other pressures to these states are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical disturbance</li> <li>• Entanglement in fishing gear and litter</li> <li>• Accidental chemical spillage</li> <li>• Climate change</li> <li>• Over-exploitation.</li> </ul>  |
| Methodological approach | <p>Aerial and marine surveys will be implemented to identify individuals in proximity of the spill and to quantify damage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aerial surveys will follow the protocols of Hedley et al. (2011)</li> <li>• Marine surveys will follow the protocols of Watson et al. (2009)</li> </ul> <p>Tissue sampling of dead or injured animals will follow the protocols of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Department of Environment and Heritage (DEH) (2006) (Cetaceans)</li> <li>• Eros et al. (2000) (Dugongs).</li> </ul> |
| Scope of works          | Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP being activated.  |
| Implementation          | <p>Service provider able to mobilise within 72 hours of the scope of work having been approved by Santos (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site).</p> <p>Actual mobilisation time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and spill timing requirements.</p>   |



| SMP8 - Marine Megafauna |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Analysis and reporting  | <p>Data will be entered to spatially explicit database. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card.</p> <p>Statistical power related to these receptors is likely to be low, due to observational data and small sample sizes. Therefore, the assessment of quantified impacts will be corroborated with marine scientist(s) with expertise in relevant fauna in the north west of Western Australia.</p> <p>Draft annual report to be prepared within one month of annual monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.</p> |

## 2.9 SMP9 Marine Reptiles

| SMP9 - Marine Reptiles |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Rationale              | Six species of marine turtle, 22 species of sea snake and one species of estuarine crocodile are considered to occur within the region. Impacts to marine reptiles due to presence of surface oil, entrained oil and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons may include behavioural, physiological (e.g. disruption to digestion) or physical effects. This plan is primarily focussed on marine turtles, while assessing other reptiles where encountered. |
| Aim                    | <p>To observe and quantify the presence of marine reptiles in the spill and response areas, and broader regional areas.</p> <p>To assess and quantify lethal impacts or sub-lethal impacts of this exposure or interactions.</p> <p>To monitor changes in turtle populations in relation to an oil spill and associated activities.</p>  |
| Baseline               | <p>Refer Baseline Data Review (QE-00-BI-20001)</p> <p>The Oil Spill Response Atlas (Department of Transport (DoT)) and National Conservation Values Atlas (Department of the Environment and Energy - <a href="http://www.environment.gov.au/webgis-framework/apps/ncva/ncva.jsf">http://www.environment.gov.au/webgis-framework/apps/ncva/ncva.jsf</a>) should also be consulted.</p>   |

**SMP9 - Marine Reptiles**

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <p>Initiation criteria</p>  | <p>Operational monitoring indicates that marine reptiles or nesting sites are contacted or likely to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill; OR</p> <p>Operational monitoring indicates that marine reptiles are contacted, or are predicted to be contacted, by a hydrocarbon spill.</p> <p>Contact is defined as hydrocarbon exceeding one of the following thresholds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 g/m<sup>2</sup> Floating oil</li> <li>• 10 ppb Dissolved Aromatic Hydrocarbons</li> <li>• 10 ppb Entrained hydrocarbons.</li> </ul>   |
| <p>Termination criteria</p> | <p>Detectable levels of hydrocarbons attributable to the hydrocarbon spill are no longer present in marine reptile tissues collected from live or dead individuals; AND</p> <p>In the event that an impact attributable to the hydrocarbon spill is detected on marine reptiles, the measured parameters are not statistically significantly different from their baseline or pre-spill state (where these data exist) or from measured parameters at non impacted sites; AND</p> <p>Monitoring is terminated in consultation with the relevant environmental authority (DFCA and/or DoEE).</p>   |
| <p>Receptor impact</p>      | <p>Impact to marine turtles from pressures including hydrocarbons is measured through change in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abundance</li> <li>• Health/condition</li> <li>• Nesting success.</li> </ul> <p>Impact to other marine reptiles from pressures including hydrocarbons is measured through change in observed injury and condition.</p> <p>Other pressures to these states are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lighting and flares causing disorientation (turtles)</li> <li>• Vessel strike</li> <li>• Physical disturbance of nesting sites</li> <li>• Predation</li> <li>• Entanglement in fishing gear and litter</li> <li>• Accidental chemical spillage</li> <li>• Habitat loss or change due to dredging</li> <li>• Climate change</li> <li>• Over-exploitation.</li> </ul> |

**SMP9 - Marine Reptiles**

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <p>Methodological approach</p> | <p><b>Abundance</b></p> <p>In-water impacts – aerial surveys.</p> <p>Shoreline impacts – ground surveys (either rapid track census survey or tagging program).</p> <p><b>Health/condition</b></p> <p>In-water impacts – vessel surveys (collecting observations on animal condition and collection of tissue samples or dead specimens for analysis).</p> <p>Shoreline impacts – ground surveys (collecting observations on animal condition and collection of tissue samples or dead specimens for analysis).</p> <p>Dead reptiles will be collected for autopsy following Gagnon (2009)</p> <p><b>Reproductive success</b></p> <p>Shoreline impacts – ground surveys (detailed tagging and/or nesting success studies).</p> <p>Design of ground surveys for turtles will be applied as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where long-term baseline data sites are contacted a control chart (time-series) design will be applied.</li> <li>• Where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a BACI approach to monitoring will be applied.</li> <li>• Where no baseline data sites are involved, and timing allows, a post spill pre-impact approach will be attempted</li> <li>• If a post-spill pre-impact approach is not practicable, a gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied</li> </ul> |
| <p>Scope of works</p>          | <p>Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of SMP being activated.</p>   |
| <p>Implementation</p>          | <p>Service provider to be able to mobilise within 72 hours of the scope of work having been approved by Santos (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site).</p> <p>Actual mobilisation time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and spill timing requirements.</p>   |

| SMP9 - Marine Reptiles |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Analysis and reporting | <p>Data will be entered to spatially explicit database. Turtle data will be analysed in order to test for significant differences between impacted and non-impacted assemblages. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card.</p> <p>Owing to their observational nature and potentially low sample size, observed impacts to other reptile fauna will be corroborated with marine scientist(s) with expertise in relevant fauna in the north-west of Western Australia.</p> <p>Draft annual report to be prepared within one month of annual monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.</p> |

## 2.10 SMP10 Seafood Quality

| SMP10 - Seafood Quality |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Rationale               | Exposure of commercial and recreationally targeted demersal and pelagic fish species to entrained and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons can cause flesh tainting and increase the levels of toxicants above human consumption guidelines. Aromatic hydrocarbons are carcinogenic to humans. This scope includes finfish, sharks and invertebrates (principally crustacea).                      |
| Aim                     | To identify potential human health risks due to the presence of hydrocarbon concentrations in the flesh of targeted seafood species for consumption.  |
| Baseline                | <p>Refer Baseline Data Review (QE-00-BI-20001)</p> <p>Human health benchmarks relating to the exposure of PAHs shall be used to determine health effects as per Yender et al. (2002).</p> <p>Flesh samples from non-impacted sites to be used as baseline for olfactory analysis for flesh taint.</p>   |
| Initiation criteria     | <p>Operational monitoring and results from SMP1 predicts or observes contact of oil to target species for consumption.</p> <p>Contact is defined as hydrocarbon exceeding one of the following thresholds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 g/m<sup>2</sup> Floating oil</li> <li>• 10 ppb Dissolved Aromatic Hydrocarbons</li> <li>• 10 ppb Entrained hydrocarbons.</li> </ul> |

| SMP10 - Seafood Quality |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Termination criteria    | <p>Hydrocarbon concentrations in the tissues of seafood are not above levels considered a human health risk from consumption; AND</p> <p>Flesh taint is not detected from olfactory testing of seafood samples; AND</p> <p>Target species are no longer exposed to hydrocarbons in the water column.</p>  |
| Receptor impact         | <p>Impact to seafood quality from hydrocarbons is measured through change in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Toxicity indicators</li> <li>• Olfactory taint.</li> </ul> <p>Other pressures to these states are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accidental chemical spillage</li> <li>• Disease.</li> </ul>  |
| Methodological approach | <p>Target fish species determined from water quality monitoring results and relevant and available commercial and recreational-fished species.</p> <p>Sampling of target species will follow a gradient design (Gagnon and Rawson 2012) ranging from impacted to non-impacted (or non-suspect) catches using commercial and recreational fishing techniques undertaken by commercial and recreational fishers. Sampling method (netting, trawling, baited fish traps, spear fishing, line fishing) will be determined by habitat, target species and spill location.</p> <p>If more than one target species is affected, replicate samples of each species shall be collected, with a minimum of five replicate samples.</p> <p>Olfactory testing will follow Rawson et al. (Rawson et al. 2011), following the duo-trio method (Standards Australia 2005).</p> |
| Scope of works          | Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of this SMP being activated.  |
| Implementation          | <p>Service provider to be able to mobilise within 72 hours of the scope of work having been approved by Santos (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site).</p> <p>Actual mobilisation time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and spill timing requirements.</p>  |

| SMP10 - Seafood Quality |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Analysis and reporting  | <p>Laboratories will be NATA-accredited for food standards analyses. Data will be stored in spatially explicit database and analysed in order to test for significant differences between impacted and non-impacted seafood.</p> <p>Final draft report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.</p> |

## 2.11 SMP11 Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture

| SMP11- Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture |  |
|--|--|
| Rationale                              | <p>Impacts to fisheries species due to presence of entrained hydrocarbons may include lethal and sub-lethal physiological effects (e.g. reduced growth) and physical effects. The region comprises the Indo-West Pacific area which consists of a high diversity of fish species and assemblages and provides important spawning and nursery grounds for several fisheries species. Fish are concentrated in a number of biodiversity hotspots. The environment is also conducive to aquaculture including pearl production. Fisheries species that spawn or inhabit near shore areas face a greater risk to an oil spill than finfish found in deeper waters.</p> |
| Aim                                    | <p>To monitor changes in structure and distribution of fish assemblages in relation to an oil spill and associated activities.</p> <p>To monitor the effect of hydrocarbon exposure and physiological condition on fisheries and aquaculture species.</p>  |
| Baseline                               | <p>Refer Baseline Data Review (QE-00-BI-20001)</p> <p>In addition, the IGEM shall to be reviewed for applicable baseline data.</p>   |
| Initiation criteria                    | <p>Operational monitoring indicates fish, fisheries or aquaculture are contacted or likely to be contacted by a hydrocarbon spill.</p> <p>Contact is defined as hydrocarbon exceeding one of the following thresholds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 g/m<sup>2</sup> Floating oil</li> <li>• 10 ppb Dissolved Aromatic Hydrocarbons</li> <li>• 10 ppb Entrained hydrocarbons.</li> </ul>  |
| Termination criteria                   | <p>Fish assemblages are not statistically significantly different than those of baseline or similar non-impacted assemblages; AND</p> <p>Hydrocarbon concentrations, physiological condition indices, and biomarker levels in affected fish and aquaculture species are not statistically significantly different from those of non-impacted samples; AND</p> <p>Termination of monitoring is done in consultation with the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD).</p>   |

| SMP11- Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture |   |
|--|---|
| Receptor impact                        | <p>Impact to fish, fisheries and aquaculture from pressures including hydrocarbon concentrations is measured through change in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Species diversity</li> <li>• Abundance of indicator taxa</li> <li>• Assemblage structure</li> <li>• Health.</li> </ul> <p>Other pressures to these states are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accidental chemical spillage</li> <li>• Over fishing</li> <li>• Introduction of marine pests</li> <li>• Habitat disturbance</li> <li>• Climate change.</li> </ul>  |
| Methodological approach                | <p>Fish assemblages will be assessed using the stereo-baited remote underwater videos (BRUVs) following Shortis et al. (2009). Fish assemblages will be randomly sampled within discrete habitats at cross-shelf impact areas and non-impact areas.</p> <p>Sampling design for fish assemblages will be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where long-term baseline data sites are contacted a control chart (time-series) design will be applied.</li> <li>• Where appropriately matched baseline data sites are impacted and non-impacted, a BACI approach to monitoring will be applied.</li> <li>• If baseline data is not available, a gradient approach to quantifying impacts will be applied (See Figure 1).</li> </ul> <p>Where relevant, data available from DPIRD, including catch/effort data, will be assessed to determine potential changes from baseline levels in fishing grounds potentially affected by an oil spill compared to after the event.</p> <p>For fish and aquaculture species potentially exposed to an oil spill, species will be sampled across the contamination gradient as per Gagnon and Rawson (2012).</p> <p>Hydrocarbon concentrations (particularly PAH) within tissues of fish and aquaculture species will be determined. Exposure to hydrocarbons on fish health will also be determined through analysis of physiological indices and biochemical markers following Gagnon and Rawson (2012).</p> <p>If fish kills are observed, whole specimens will be obtained and preserved (frozen) for necropsy to determine the cause of death.</p> |
| Scope of works                         | Prepared by monitoring provider for issue within 24 hours of this SMP being activated.  |
| Implementation                         | <p>Service provider to be able to mobilise within 72 hours of the scope of work having been approved by Santos (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site).</p> <p>Actual mobilisation time will depend on the decision to adopt post-spill pre-impact monitoring and spill timing requirements.</p>  |

| SMP11- Fish, Fisheries and Aquaculture |  |
|--|--|
| Analysis and reporting                 | <p>BRUV imagery will be processed using EventMeasure (SeaGIS) software.</p> <p>NATA-accredited laboratories will be employed for health analyses.</p> <p>Data will be entered to spatially explicit database and analysed to test for statistically significant differences between non-impacted and impacted fish assemblages.</p> <p>Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report card.</p> <p>Final draft report to be prepared within one month of monitoring completion; external peer review of final draft within two weeks of report provision to reviewer; finalise report within two weeks of peer review having been completed.</p> |

### 3 References

- Astron Environmental Services. 2019. Scientific Monitoring Plan Baseline Data Review, July 2019. Unpublished report for Santos WA Energy Limited.
- Australian and New Zealand Governments. 2018. Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. Australian and New Zealand Governments and Australian state and territory governments, Canberra.
- Babcock, R., M. Haywood, M. Vanderklift, G. Clapin, M. Kleczkowski, D. Dennis, T. Skewes, D. Milton, N. Murphy, R. Pillans, and A. Limbourn. 2008. Ecosystem impacts of human usage and the effectiveness of zoning for biodiversity conservation: broad-scale fish census. CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, Australia.
- Bamford, M., and D. Moro. 2011. Barrow Island as an Important Bird Area for migratory waders in the East Asian-Australasian flyway. *Stilt* 60:46–55.
- Bradley, N. M., Reynolds, S., Morgan, D. L. 2016. Does the whale shark aggregate along the Western Australian coastline beyond Ningaloo Reef?. *Pacific Conservation Biology* 22, 72-80. Carey, J., and M. Keough. 2002. 'Compositing and subsampling to reduce costs and improve power in benthic infaunal monitoring programs. *Estuaries* 25:1053–1061.
- Department of Environment and Conservation. 2009. Nature Conservation Service: Biodiversity Conservation Appraisal System: A Framework to Measure and Report on Biodiversity Outcome Based Conservation Achievements and Management Effectiveness. Perth.
- Department of the Environment and Energy. 2017. EPBC Act Policy Statement 3.21 - Industry guidelines for avoiding, assessing and mitigating impacts on EPBC Act listed migratory shorebird species.
- Department of the Environment and Heritage. 2006. Standardised protocols for the collection of biological samples from stranded cetacean. <http://www.environment.gov.au/resource/standardised-protocols-collection-biological-samples-stranded-cetacean>.
- English, S., C. Wilkinson, and V. Baker. 1997. Survey Manual for Tropical Marine Resources. 2nd edition. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.



- Eros, C., H. Marsh, R. Bonde, T. O'Shea, C. Beck, C. Recchia, K. Dobbs, M. Turner, S. Lemm, R. Pears, and R. Bowter. 2000. Procedures for the salvage and necropsy of the dugong (*Dugong dugon*) - Second Edition, Research Publication No. 85. Great Barrier Marine Park Authority, Townsville.
- Gagnon, M. M. 2009. Report on biopsy collection from specimens collected from surrounds of West Atlas oil leak –sea snake specimens. Curtin University, Perth.
- Gagnon, M. M., and C. Rawson. 2012. Montara Well Release, Monitoring Study S4A Phase IV – Assessments of Effects on Timor Sea Fish. Curtin University, Perth.
- Gagnon, M. M., and C. A. Rawson. 2010. Montara Well Release: Report on necropsies from birds collected in the Timor Sea. Curtin University, Perth, Western Australia.
- Gerrodette, T. 1987. A power analysis for detecting trends. *Ecology* 68:1364–1372.
- Gregory, R., L. Failing, M. Harstone, G. Long, T. McDaniels, and D. Ohlson. 2012. Structured decision making: a practical guide to environmental management choices. Wiley-Blackwell.
- Grochowski, A., and A. Stat. 2017. Water and Sediment Sampling for Environmental DNA Extraction, Joint Technical Memorandum. BMT Oceanica & Trace and Environmental DNA (TrEnD) Laboratory at Curtin University.
- Hedley, S., J. Bannister, and R. Dunlop. 2011. Abundance estimates of Southern Hemisphere Breeding Stock 'D' Humpback Whales from aerial and land-based surveys off Shark Bay, Western Australia, 2008. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management*:209–221.
- Hilty, J., and A. Merenlender. 2000. Faunal indicator taxa selection for monitoring ecosystem health 92:185–197.
- Hockings, M., S. Stolton, F. Leverington, N. Dudley, and J. Courrau. 2006. Evaluating Effectiveness: A Framework for Assessing Management Effectiveness of Protected Areas. 2nd edition. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.
- Hook, S., G. Batley, M. Holloway, P. Irving, and A. Ross, editors. 2016. Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook. CSIRO Publishing.
- Hurlbert, S. 1984. Pseudoreplication and the design of ecological field experiments. *Ecological Monographs* 54:187–211.
- Jarman, S.N. and Wilson, S.G. 2004. DNA-based species identification of krill consumed by whale sharks. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 65(2): 586-591.
- Kenkel N.C, Juhasz-Nagy P, and Podani J. 1989. On sampling procedures in population and community ecology. *Vegetation* 83:195–207.
- Kobryn, H. T., K. Wouters, L. Beckley, and T. Heege. 2013. Ningaloo Reef: Shallow Marine Habitats Mapped Using a Hyperspectral Sensor. *PLoS ONE* 8:e70105.
- Kohler, K. E., and S. M. Gill. 2006. Coral point count with Excel extensions (CPCe): A visual basic program for the determination of coral and substrate coverage using random point count methodology. *Computers and Geosciences* 32:1259–1269.

- Legg, C. J., and L. Nagy. 2006. Why most conservation monitoring is, but need not be, a waste of time. *Journal of Environmental Management* 78:194–199.
- Marcus, L., Virtue, P., Pethybridge, H. R., Meekan, M. G., Thums, M., and Nichols, P. D. 2016. Intraspecific variability in diet and implied foraging ranges of whale sharks at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia, from signature fatty acids. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 554, 115–128. doi: 10.3354/meps11807
- Marcus, L., Virtue, P., Nichols, P.D., Ferreira, L.C., Pethybridge, H. and Meekan, M.G. 2019. Stable Isotope Analysis of Dermis and the Foraging Behavior of Whale Sharks at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. *Frontiers in Marine Science*: doi: 10.3389/fmars.2019.00546
- Rawson, C., M. M. Gagnon, and H. Williams. 2011. Montara Well Release: Olfactory Analysis of Timor Sea Fish Fillets. Curtin University, Perth.
- Reynolds, S.D., Norman, B.M., Berger, M., Franklin, C.E. and Dwyer, R.G. 2017. Movement, distribution and marine reserve use by an endangered migratory giant. *Diversity and Distributions*, 2017:1-12.
- Shortis, M., E. Harvey, and D. Abdo. 2009. A review of underwater stereo-image measurement for marine biology and ecology applications. Pages 257–292 in R. Gibson, R. Atkinson, and J. Gordon, editors. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida USA.
- Skalski, J. 1995. Statistical considerations in the design and analysis of environmental damage assessment studies. *Journal of Environmental Management* 43:67–85.
- Sleeman, J. C., Meekan, Mark G., Fitzpatrick, B.J., Steinberg, C.R., Ancel, R. and Bradshaw, Corey J. A. 2010. Oceanographic and atmospheric phenomena influence the abundance of whale sharks at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 382(2):77-81.
- Snedecor, G., and W. Cochran. 1989. *Statistical methods*. Iowa State University Press, Iowa.
- Standards Australia. 2005. Australian Standard 2542: Sensory analysis - Method 2.4. Standards Australia, Sydney.
- Thompson, A., and B. D. Mapstone. 1997. Observer effects and training in underwater visual surveys of reef fishes. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 154:53–63.
- Toft, C., and P. Shea. 1982. Detecting community-wide patterns: Estimating power strengthens statistical inference. *The American Naturalist* 122:618–625.
- Underwood, A. J. 1991. Beyond BACI: experimental designs for detecting human environmental impacts on temporal variations in natural populations. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 42:569–587.
- Underwood, A. J. 1992. Beyond BACI: the detection of environmental impacts on populations in the real, but variable, world. *Journal of Experimental Biology and Ecology* 161:145–178.
- Underwood, A. J. 1994. On Beyond BACI: sampling designs that might reliably detect environmental disturbances. *Ecological Applications* 4:3–15.

Watson, J., L. Joseph, and A. Watson. 2009. A rapid assessment of the impacts of the Montara oil leak on birds, cetaceans and marine reptiles. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Canberra.

Wilson, S.G, Pauly, T., Meekan, M.G .2001. Daytime surface swarming by *Pseudeuphausia latifrons* (Crustacea, Euphausiacea) off Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. *Bull Mar Sci* 68:157–162

Wilson, S.G, Meekan, M.G, Carleton, J.H, Stewart, T.C., Knott, B. 2003. Distribution, abundance and reproductive biology of *Pseudeuphausia latifrons* and other euphausiids on the southern North West Shelf, Western Australia. *Mar Biol* 142:369–379

Yender, R., J. Michael, and C. Lord. 2002. Managing Seafood Safety After an Oil Spill. Hazardous Materials Response Division, Office of Response and Restoration, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Seattle.

## Appendix B2: Scientific Monitoring Activation and Response Process and Form

Santos WA Energy Ltd

Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring - Standby and Response Manual, July 2019

## Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Activation and Response Process

| Step                               | Responsibility                               | Action  | Timeframe <sup>#</sup>                                  | Resources  | Date/Time Complete |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--------------------|
| <b>Phase 1 – Activation</b>        |  |   |   |  |                    |
| 1                                  | Santos IMT (Environmental Team Leader (ETL)) | Astron Monitoring Coordinator notified of incident.                                   | On approval from Santos Incident Commander              | Astron oil spill response phone number and answering service |                    |
| 2                                  | Astron Monitoring Coordinator (MC)           | Call back client for further details, request <i>Activation Form</i> if not received. | Within 30 minutes of receiving initial notification     | <a href="#">Activation Form</a>                              |                    |
| 3                                  | Astron MC                                    | Call Planning & Logistics Officer to advise of incident.                              | Immediately following Step 2                            | n/a  |                    |
| 4                                  | Santos IMT (ETL)                             | Complete <i>Activation Form</i> and submit to Astron via email.                       | Within one hour following initial notification (Step 2) | <a href="#">Activation Form</a>                              |                    |
| 5                                  | Astron Planning & Logistics Officer (PLO)    | Notify MCT, Technical Advisors and key subcontractors via SMS Global.                 | Within 30 minutes of Step 3                             | <a href="#">SMS Global Guidance</a>                          |                    |
|                                    |  |   |   |  |                    |
| 6                                  | Astron PLO                                   | Notify all staff of incident via SMS Global.  | Within one hour of receiving Activation Form            | <a href="#">SMS Global Guidance</a>                          |                    |
| <b>Phase 2 – Response Planning</b> |  |   |   |  |                    |
| 7                                  | Astron MC                                    | Maintain verbal communication with Santos IMT (ETL).                                  | At least twice daily (0800 and 1700)                    | n/a  |                    |

## Santos WA Energy Ltd

## Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring - Standby and Response Manual, July 2019

| Step | Responsibility                                       | Action  | Timeframe <sup>#</sup>  | Resources   | Date/Time Complete |
|------|--|---|---|---|--------------------|
| 8    | Astron MC<br>Astron Operations Officer<br>Astron PLO | Maintain Functional Log.  | Daily   | <a href="#">Functional Log</a>  |                    |
| 9    | Astron PLO   | Set up Command Room.  | Within 4 hours of activation (Step 5)                                 | <a href="#">Command Room Resource Checklist</a>   |                    |
| 10   | Astron MC, PLO and BMT Oceanica Operations Officer   | Attend Santos incident briefing and relay information to MCT.   | As advised by the Santos IMT (ETL)                                    | n/a   |                    |
| 11   | Astron Operations Officer                            | MCT and Technical Advisors to meet at Royal St office, review personnel and equipment resource status.                          | Within 6 hours of activation (Step 5)                                 | <a href="#">Capability report</a><br><a href="#">Training matrix</a><br><a href="#">Resource chart</a>  |                    |
| 12   | Astron PLO   | Confirm availability of additional personnel and equipment resources.   | Within 16 hours of activation (Step 5)                                | External Supplier Details<br>Requisition Request Form   |                    |
| 13   | Santos IMT (ETL)                                     | Provide spill trajectory modelling and sensitive receptor information to Astron.  | When available  | APASA modelling<br>Department of Transport database<br>Santos GIS Mapping   |                    |
| 14   | Astron MC in consultation with Santos ETL            | Define the scale of response - identify which SMPs are activated. Identify if operational water quality monitoring is required. | Within 2 hours of receiving spill and receptor information (Step 13). | <a href="#">Scientific Monitoring Plan</a> *<br><a href="#">Relevant OPEP</a><br>Spill trajectory modelling<br>Operational monitoring results |                    |

## Santos WA Energy Ltd

## Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring - Standby and Response Manual, July 2019

| Step | Responsibility  | Action   | Timeframe <sup>#</sup>                             | Resources   | Date/Time Complete |
|------|---|--|--|---|--------------------|
| 15   | Astron Technical Advisors in consultation with Santos ETL | <p><b>Determine monitoring locations for activated SMPs:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify monitoring locations in order of priority for activated SMPs based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o nature of hydrocarbon spill</li> <li>o spill trajectory modelling and time to shoreline impacts</li> <li>o sensitive receptors impacted or potentially at risk of being impacted</li> <li>o state of current baseline data</li> <li>o current environmental conditions</li> <li>o current results of operational monitoring.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Determine if post-spill pre-impact data is required to be collected from any locations. See SMP Work Method Statements for decision making process when considering availability of baseline data.</li> </ul> | Within 6 hrs of relevant SMP activation (Step 14). | <p>Relevant SMPs</p> <p>Information from Astron:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• baseline information for relevant receptors.</li> </ul> <p>Information from Santos IMT:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sensitive receptor information from relevant EP, Santos GIS mapping and online resources (DoT oil spill response atlas, DoE conservation values atlas)</li> <li>• oil spill trajectory modelling</li> <li>• response strategies and priority protection areas</li> <li>• results from OMPs currently activated</li> <li>• baseline information for relevant receptors as reference in the relevant SMP.</li> </ul> |                    |
| 16   | Astron Technical Advisors in consultation with Santos ETL | Submit Department of Parks and Wildlife Licence applications   | Within 12 hrs of relevant SMP activation (Step 14) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proposed monitoring locations</li> <li>• SMP methods</li> </ul>  |                    |

## Santos WA Energy Ltd

## Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring - Standby and Response Manual, July 2019

| Step | Responsibility  | Action  | Timeframe <sup>#</sup>                                      | Resources   | Date/Time Complete |
|------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|
| 17   | Astron Operations Officer, PLO & Technical Advisors in consultation with Santos ETL | <p><b>Determine personnel requirements:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify number and competencies of personnel required for monitoring teams for each SMP based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o activated SMPs</li> <li>o number of locations to be monitored</li> <li>o number of locations where pre-spill baseline data needs to be collected</li> <li>o timing of hydrocarbon spill and overlap with sensitive receptors in activated SMPs</li> <li>o logistical and equipment resource constraints.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Arrange additional personnel if required.</li> </ul> | Within 12 hrs of activation if pre-impact data is needed.** | <p>Information from Astron:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Capability report</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Training matrix</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Resource chart</a></li> <li>• relevant SMPs and WMS.</li> </ul> <p>Information from Santos IMT:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sensitive receptor information</li> <li>• oil spill trajectory modelling</li> <li>• response strategies and priority protection areas</li> <li>• equipment (i.e. vessels, aircraft) availability</li> <li>• logistics (availability of flights, accommodation, etc).</li> </ul> |                    |
| 18   | Astron Operations Officer, PLO & Technical Advisors in consultation with Santos ETL | <p><b>Determine equipment requirements:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify number and competencies of equipment required for each SMP based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o activated SMPs</li> <li>o number of locations to be monitored</li> <li>o number of field teams and timing of mobilisation to the field</li> <li>o logistical and equipment resource constraints.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Arrange additional equipment resources if required.</li> </ul>  | Within 12 hrs of activation if pre-impact data is needed.** | <p>Information from Astron:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Resource chart</a></li> <li>• relevant SMPs and WMS.</li> </ul> <p>Information from Santos IMT:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• equipment (i.e. vessels, aircraft) availability</li> <li>• logistics (availability of flights, accommodation, etc).</li> </ul>  |                    |



## Santos WA Energy Ltd

## Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring - Standby and Response Manual, July 2019

| Step                          | Responsibility  | Action   | Timeframe <sup>#</sup>   | Resources  | Date/Time Complete |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 19                            | Astron MC, Operations Officer, PLO & Technical Advisors | <p><b>Prepare and submit Monitoring Action Plan</b> (mission, objectives, strategies, tactics, tasks), including scope of works.</p> <p><b>Prepare and submit cost estimate.</b></p> <p><b>Prepare and submit logistics request:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocate personnel and equipment resources to field teams for relevant SMPs.</li> <li>Submit SOW and logistics request for each activated SMP to Santos IMT for approval.</li> </ul> | Within 24hrs of request for SoW (Step 15) for relevant SMP if pre-impact data is needed.** | <p>Information from Astron:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Resource chart</a></li> <li>relevant SMPs and WMS</li> <li>agreed monitoring locations</li> <li><a href="#">Mobilisation and Logistics Form</a> (incorporating SOW)</li> <li><a href="#">Monitoring Action Plan</a>.</li> </ul> <p>Information from Santos IMT:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>request for SoW</li> <li>agreed monitoring locations.</li> </ul> |                    |
| 20                            | Santos IMT (ETL)  | Santos to approve SOW, provide purchase order and initiate logistical arrangements.  | Within 24 hours of SOW submission (Step 19).   | Astron Mobilisation and Logistics Request  |                    |
| 21                            | Astron MC   | Advise field personnel by email meeting invite, or phone if not in office.   | Within 24 hours of SOW approval (Step 20).   | Field team allocation  |                    |
| 22                            | Astron  | Conduct incident briefing with all available Astron personnel.   | Within 24 hours of SOW approval (Step 22).   | <a href="#">Briefing template</a><br><a href="#">Monitoring Action Plan</a>  |                    |
| <b>Phase 3 – Mobilisation</b> |   |  |  |  |                    |
| 24                            | Astron PLO  | GIS and device preparation requests (field maps, data capture) submitted, and discussed with Geospatial team.  | Within 24 hours of SOW approval (Step 22).   | <a href="https://voyager/">https://voyager/</a>  |                    |
| 25                            | Astron Operations Officer                               | Conduct field team overview briefing, allocate tasks.  | Within 36 hours of SOW approval (Step 22).   | Briefing Template  |                    |

## Santos WA Energy Ltd

## Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring - Standby and Response Manual, July 2019

| Step                                 | Responsibility            | Action   | Timeframe <sup>#</sup>  | Resources  | Date/Time Complete |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------|
| 26                                   | Field Team Leaders        | Compile SMP grab packs, GIS information, field equipment, and prepare and submit HSE documentation to Santos IMT.      | Within 48 hours of SOW approval (Step 22).                              | Information from Astron <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SoW</li> <li>• Grab packs, SMP WMS and HSE documentation</li> <li>• GIS information/field maps</li> <li>• field equipment.</li> </ul> Information from Santos IMT: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• booking and logistics confirmations.</li> </ul> |                    |
| 27                                   | Astron Technical Advisors | Conduct scope specific pre-mobilisation briefings.   | Prior to mobilisation.  | Pre-mob Briefing Template  |                    |
| 28                                   | Santos ETL                | Santos to approve HSE plan.  | Within 24 hours of receiving HSE Plan.                                  | Mobilisation and Logistics Form<br>HSE plan  |                    |
| 29                                   | Astron PLO                | Personnel mobilised to site.   | Within 72 hrs of SOW approval (Step 22) if pre-impact data is needed.** | Approved SOW   |                    |
| <b>Phase 4 – Response Operations</b> |                           |  |   |  |                    |
| 30                                   | Astron MC                 | Conduct Monitoring Action Plan review with MCT and Technical Advisors and communicate to Santos IMT (ETL).             | Daily   | Monitoring Action Plan template  |                    |
| 31                                   | Astron PLO                | Hold post-demobilisation debrief with field teams.   | Within 3 days of demobilisation.  | Demob Meeting Template   |                    |
| 32                                   | Santos ETL                | Santos to arrange approval of Monitoring Action Plan revisions and any additional mobilisation/logistics requirements. | Daily or as required  | Monitoring Action Plan<br>Mobilisation and Logistics Form  |                    |
| 33                                   | Astron Field Team Leaders | Provide activity reports to Santos ETL.  | Daily   | Daily Activity Report Template   |                    |

Santos WA Energy Ltd

Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring - Standby and Response Manual, July 2019

---

# Timeframes are indicative and may be require adjustment where activities are dependent on information availability or affected by logistical constraints

\*The Scientific Monitoring Plan (EA-00-RI-10099) provides the most up to date list of SMPs and activation criteria. Refer to the OPEP for operational water quality monitoring requirements.

\*\*If post-spill, pre-impact data is not required then timeframes will be specific to each SMP. The lead times for resourcing, preparation of SoW and mobilisation of field teams may be longer depending on the timing of the spill, likely trajectory and life stages of receptors present or likely to be impacted.

For example, in SMP4 if post-spill, pre-impact data collection is not required then mangrove decline is likely to take several weeks to occur and there is lower priority for mobilisation of field teams for this SMP within the 72 hr timeframe. In this case, mobilisation within 30 days may be more appropriate.

#### **Abbreviations**

EMBA – Environment that May Be Affected

IMT – Incident Management Team

OMP – Operational Monitoring Program

OPEP – Oil Pollution Emergency Plan

Santos – Santos Energy Australia Limited

SMP – Scientific Monitoring Plan/Program

SoW – Scope of Works

WMS – Work Method Statement

## Appendix B3: Scientific Monitoring Resource Capability Report

## Santos Standby Services –Resource Capability Report, February 2020

Table 1: Astron Monitoring Coordination Team on duty.

| Role                                 | Name          | Comments |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Monitoring Coordinator               | Julian Kruger | n/a      |
| Operations Officer                   | Stuart Pearse | n/a      |
| Operations Officer (BMT)             | Mark Westera  | n/a      |
| Planning and Logistics Officer       | Megan Stalker | n/a      |
| Planning and Logistics Officer (BMT) | Luca Chiaroni | n/a      |

Table 2: Astron and BMT – standby capability summary.

| Scientific monitoring program | Resource requirements  | Potential for concurrency                  | Resource capability  |   |                              |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|---|------------------------------|--|--|
|                               |  |  | Astron               | BMT   | Contractors                  | University of Western Australia – Marine Ecology Group | Murdoch University, Centre for Fish and Fisheries Research |
| SMP1 – Water quality          | Field assessment team with experience in water sampling, minimum 3 people per team | Can be completed by the same team as SMP2. | 1 x senior scientist | 3 x technical advisor<br>7 x senior scientists<br>5 x graduate scientists | NATA accredited laboratories |  |  |



| Scientific monitoring program    | Resource requirements   | Potential for concurrency                  | Resource capability   |   |                              |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|---|---|------------------------------|--|--|
|                                  |   |  | Astron  | BMT   | Contractors                  | University of Western Australia – Marine Ecology Group | Murdoch University, Centre for Fish and Fisheries Research |
| SMP2 – Sediment quality          | Field assessment team, minimum 3 people per team including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>scientist with experience in deep sea sediment sampling</li> <li>scientist with infauna identification capacity</li> </ul> | Can be completed by the same team as SMP1. | 1 x senior scientist  | 3 x technical advisors<br>7 x senior scientists (3 with deep sea experience)<br>5 x graduate scientists | NATA accredited laboratories |  |  |
| SMP3 – Sandy beaches/rocky shore | Field assessment team, minimum 2 people per team including senior scientist with experience in shoreline macroinvertebrates   | Can be completed by the same team as SMP5. | No internal capability  | 3 x technical advisors<br>7 x senior scientists<br>5 x graduate scientists                              |                              |  |  |
| SMP4 – Mangroves                 | Field assessment team, minimum 2 people per team including senior scientist with experience in mangrove condition assessment  | n/a  | 1 x technical advisor<br>4 x senior scientists with mangrove condition assessment experience<br>14 x seniors/scientists with mangrove or vegetation health assessment experience<br>9 x environmental technicians |   |                              |  |  |

| Scientific monitoring program | Resource requirements  | Potential for concurrency                  | Resource capability   |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
|                               |  |  | Astron  | BMT   | Contractors  | University of Western Australia – Marine Ecology Group | Murdoch University, Centre for Fish and Fisheries Research |  |
| SMP5 – Intertidal mudflats    | Field assessment team, minimum 2 people per team including senior scientist with experience in infauna assessment  | Can be completed by the same team as SMP3. | No internal capability.   | 2 x technical advisors<br>7 x senior scientists<br>5 x graduate scientists  |  |  |  |  |
| SMP6 – Benthic habitats       | Field assessment team, minimum 3 people per team including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>senior marine scientist with experience in benthic habitat assessment</li> <li>divers or ROV operators</li> </ul> | n/a  | No internal capability.   | 3 x technical advisors<br>7 x senior scientists (3 with commercial diver qualifications)<br>5 x graduate scientists | 1 x offshore dive support crew<br>1 x ROV operator |  |  |  |
| SMP7 – Seabirds/shorebirds    | Field assessment team, minimum 2 people per team including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>experienced ornithologist/ seabird biologist</li> <li>personnel with pathology or veterinary skills</li> </ul>    | n/a  | 4 x senior scientists with seabird experience (1 with pathology skills)<br>4 x seniors/scientists with seabird experience<br>2 x scientists with zoology experience | 1 x technical advisors<br>1 x senior scientists   | 6 x experienced senior ornithologists              |  |  |  |



| Scientific monitoring program | Resource requirements   | Potential for concurrency  | Resource capability  |          |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|----------|--|--|--|
|                               |   |  | Astron   | BMT      | Contractors                                    | University of Western Australia – Marine Ecology Group | Murdoch University, Centre for Fish and Fisheries Research |
| SMP8 – Marine megafauna       | Field assessment team, minimum 4 people per team including:<br><b>Aerial survey</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>trained marine mammal observer (MMO) x 1</li> <li>experienced aerial survey observer x 1</li> </ul> <b>Vessel-based survey</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>trained marine mammal observer x 1</li> <li>experienced vessel survey observer x 1</li> <li>personnel with pathology or veterinary skills x 1</li> </ul> | Can be run concurrently with SMP9 allowing 2 teams of 4 for vessel and aerial surveys. | 2 x senior scientists with vessel survey experience (1 with pathology skills)<br>1 x scientist with aerial survey experience<br>2 x scientists with zoology experience | 2 x MMOs | 1 x technical advisor<br>4 x senior scientists |  |  |



| Scientific monitoring program | Resource requirements   | Potential for concurrency  | Resource capability   |   |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|
|                               |   |  | Astron  | BMT   | Contractors  | University of Western Australia – Marine Ecology Group                   | Murdoch University, Centre for Fish and Fisheries Research |
| SMP9 – Marine reptiles        | Field assessment team, minimum 6 people per team including:<br><b>Aerial survey</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>experienced aerial survey observers x 2</li> </ul> <b>Vessel-based survey</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>experienced vessel survey observers x 2</li> <li>personnel with pathology or veterinary skills x 1</li> </ul> <b>On-ground survey</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>field assessment team x minimum 2 people per team</li> </ul> | Can be run concurrently with SMP8 allowing 2 teams of 4 for vessel and aerial surveys. | 2 x senior scientists with turtle experience (1 with aerial survey experience, 1 with pathology skills)<br>1 x scientist with turtle experience<br>1 x technician with turtle experience<br>5 x supporting zoologists | 1 x senior scientist with aerial survey experience<br>1 x senior scientist with turtle experience<br>3 x graduate scientists with turtle experience | 2 x technical advisors<br>3 x senior scientists with turtle experience |  |  |
| SMP10 – Seafood quality       | Field assessment team, minimum 3 people per team including 2 x senior marine scientists trained in fish identification and necropsy   | Can be run concurrently with SMP11.  | Pool of 9 x environmental technicians as support personnel.   | 3 x senior marine scientists with fish survey and ROV/BRUV experience.<br>1 x graduate scientist with fish survey and DOV/BRUV experience           | Curtin University – 5 x scientists with appropriate experience         | 2 x senior marine scientists trained in fish identification and necropsy | 2+ senior marine scientists                                |



| Scientific monitoring program           | Resource requirements   | Potential for concurrency           | Resource capability   |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
|   |   |                                     | Astron  | BMT   | Contractors  | University of Western Australia – Marine Ecology Group   | Murdoch University, Centre for Fish and Fisheries Research |
| SMP11 – Fish, fisheries and aquaculture | Field assessment team, minimum 2 people per team including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scientist trained in fish identification and necropsy</li> <li>• marine scientist with ROV/BRUV operation experience.</li> </ul> | Can be run concurrently with SMP10. | Pool of 9 x environmental technicians as support personnel. | 3 x senior marine scientists with fish survey and ROV/BRUV experience.<br>1 x graduate scientist with fish survey and DOV/BRUV experience | Curtin University – 5 x scientists with appropriate experience | 2 x senior marine scientists trained in fish identification and necropsy, and ROV/BRUV operation | 2+ senior marine scientists                                |